



Victims of Crime Survey

2013/14

Metadata

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2013/14

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Victims of crime survey 2013/14: Metadata/Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2014
106p. [Report No. P0341 (2013/14)]
ISBN: 978-0-621-43169-8

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

- National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
- National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
- Library of Parliament, Cape Town
- Bloemfontein Public Library
- Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
- Johannesburg Public Library
- Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
- Central Regional Library, Polokwane
- Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
- Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
- Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available both in hard copy and on the Stats SA website www.statssa.gov.za

The data and metadata set from the *Victims of Crime Survey, 2013/14* will be available on CD-ROM. A charge may be made according to the pricing policy, which can be seen on the website.

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

Enquiries:

Printing and distribution

User Information Services

Tel: 012 310 8358

012 310 8600

Fax: 012 321 7381

012 310 8500/8495

Email: magdaj@statssa.gov.za

info@statssa.gov.za

Table of content

1. Introduction.....	4
2. Aim of the survey	4
3. Target population	4
4. Purpose of this document	5
5. Structure of the document	5
6. Accessibility of data.....	6
7. Methodology	6
7.1 RESPONSE DETAILS	6
7.2 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS AND DESIGN	6
7.3 QUESTIONNAIRE DESIGN	6
7.4 SAMPLE DESIGN	8
7.5 DATA COLLECTION	9
7.6 EDITING AND IMPUTATION	9
7.7 WEIGHTING	10
7.8 NON-RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT	10
7.9 FINAL SURVEY WEIGHTS	10
7.10 ESTIMATION	11
7.11 RELIABILITY OF THE SURVEY ESTIMATES	11
7.12 COMPARABILITY WITH PREVIOUS SURVEYS	11
7.13 LIMITATIONS OF CRIME VICTIMISATION SURVEYS	11
7.14 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN VICTIM SURVEYS AND POLICE-REPORTED DATA	12
8. Definition of terms.....	13
9. House (Question C to Question 1.7).....	15
9.1 HOUSEHOLD-SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS	16
9.2 ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	19
9.3 HOUSEHOLD INCOME SOURCE	21
9.4 SECTION 2: GENERAL THINKING/BELIEFS ON CRIME	23
9.5 SECTION 3: INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNITY RESPONSE TO CRIME	34
9.6 SECTION 4: VICTIM SUPPORT AND INTERVENTION	37
9.7 SECTION 5: CITIZEN INTERACTION/COMMUNITY COHESION	42
9.8 SECTION 6: POLICE	46
9.9 SECTION 7: COURTS.....	54
9.10 SECTION 8: CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	57
9.11 SECTION 9: CORRUPTION.....	59
9.12 EXPERIENCE OF HOUSEHOLD CRIME	62
9.13 SECTION 11: THEFT OF CAR	70
9.14 SECTION 12: HOUSEBREAKING/BURGLARY WHEN THERE WAS NO CONTACT BETWEEN THE VICTIM(S) AND PERPETRATOR(S).	81
9.15 SECTION 13: HOME ROBBERY (INCLUDING ROBBERY OFTEN AROUND OR INSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD'S DWELLING)	95
9.16 SECTION 14: THEFT OF LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND OTHER ANIMALS	110
9.17 SECTION 15: THEFT OF CROPS PLANTED BY THE HOUSEHOLD	121
9.18 SECTION 16: MURDER	132
9.19 SECTION 17: THEFT OUT OF MOTOR VEHICLE (CAR).....	143
9.20 SECTION 18: DELIBERATE DAMAGING/BURNING OR DESTRUCTION OF DWELLINGS	155
9.21 SECTION 19: MOTOR VEHICLE VANDALISM/DELIBERATE DAMAGE OF MOTOR VEHICLE	167
9.22 SECTION 20: THEFT OF BICYCLE.....	179
VALID RANGE: 50.0000000 – 8483.9788887	188
10. Individual: Section 21 to Section 28	189
10.1 SECTION 21: EXPERIENCE OF INDIVIDUAL CRIME	190
10.2 SECTION 22: THEFT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.....	196
10.3 SECTION 23: CAR HIJACKING (INCLUDING ATTEMPTED HIJACKING).....	207

10.4	SECTION 24: ROBBERY (INCLUDING STREET ROBBERY AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL ROBBERIES, EXCLUDING CAR OR TRUCK HIJACKINGS, AND HOME ROBBERIES)	221
10.5	SECTION 25: ASSAULT	235
10.6	SECTION 26: SEXUAL OFFENCE (INCLUDING RAPE)	250
10.7	SECTION 27: CONSUMER FRAUD	264
10.8	SECTION 28: CORRUPTION	274
	VALID RANGE: 103.28024298 - 23902.738437	285

Glossary of abbreviations

DU	Dwelling unit
EA	Enumeration area
HSRC	Human Sciences Research Council
ICVS	International Crime Victim Survey
ISR	Inverse sampling ratio
ISS	Institute for Security Studies
JCPS	Justice, Crime Prevention and Security
MS	Master sample
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
PERSONNO	Person number
PPS	Probability proportional to size
PSU	Primary sampling unit
QLFS	Quarterly Labour Force Survey
RPPS	Randomised probability proportional to size
SA	South Africa
SAPS	South African Police Service
SASQAF	South African Statistical Quality Assessment Framework
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
UNICRI	United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute
UNISA	University of South Africa
UNODC	United Nations Office of Drug and Crime
UQNO	Unique number
VOCS	Victims of Crime Survey

1. Introduction

The Victims of Crime Survey (VOCS) is a countrywide household-based survey that examines crime from the point of view of the victim. While surveys of crime victims cannot replace police statistics, they can provide a rich source of information which will assist in the planning of crime prevention. The survey is conducted annually in all nine provinces and the data is used for the development of policies and strategies, as well as crime prevention and public education programmes. Victims of Crime Surveys are recognised as a tool that helps governments and the public to understand their crime problems and how better to address them.

A victim survey can also examine the extent of reporting of crime, explore the perceptions that different people have about the police and police service, and act as a benchmark against which future surveys of the same nature can be compared.

The VOCS has been well established in South Africa (SA) and internationally. There is an international initiative which has supported and initiated victim surveys in many developing and developed countries known as the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS). The ICVS is undertaken by the United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute (UNICRI). A number of surveys on crime victims have been conducted in the recent past in South Africa. For example, the Institute for Security Studies (ISS) and the University of South Africa (UNISA) have conducted separate crime victimisation studies in Johannesburg. The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) has been conducting studies on crime for the past 20 years, but these do not focus specifically on victims.

2. Aim of the survey

The primary aim of the Victims of Crime Survey is to establish the prevalence of particular kinds of crime within a certain population. This may be victimisation experienced by individuals or households. Data from victimisation surveys can be used to supplement official police-recorded crime statistics. The objectives of the survey are to:

- Provide information about the dynamics of crime from the perspective of households and the victims of crime.
- Explore public perceptions of the activities of the police, prosecutors, courts and correctional services in the prevention of crime and victimisation.
- Provide complementary data on the level of crime within South Africa in addition to the statistics published annually by the South African Police Service (SAPS).

3. Target population

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa, as well as residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks. It is only representative of non-institutionalised and non-military persons or households in South Africa.

4. Purpose of this document

This document provides sufficient information that will allow users to properly use and interpret statistical information, as well as understand the properties of data. To make sure that information is interpretable, this metadata will give descriptions of the underlying concepts, variables and classifications that have been used, and the method of data collection, processing and estimation used in the production of statistics.

5. Structure of the document

The VOCS 2013/14 data are presented in numerous files, which include flat files, ASCII, fixed field files, with one line of a given length per record. These formats make the data usable with as many statistical programmes as possible, thus making it accessible to a wider range of users.

The files and the corresponding sections of the questionnaire are as follows:

Person file: Data from Flap and Section 1 (excluding Section 1.6 and 1.7)

Household file: Data from Section 1.7 and Section 10–20

Individual file: Data from Section 21–28

Since this metadata is mainly for the public use of microdata files, information in each file contains the following:

- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables
- Questions
- Codelist

Description of variables

The description of the variables comprises the following information:

Descriptive name: This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII file.

Position of the variable: The position of the data within the record, recorded in the format (@xxx y.). '@xxx' indicates that the data begin at position (i.e. column) xxx and 'y' indicates that it is y digits wide. All data are numeric. All data are right justified.

Source: This is either the question in the questionnaire or, for derived variables, the method of derivation. Derived variables are usually found towards the end of a file.

Valid range: The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data.

Not applicable: A numeric code for 'not applicable' is provided for each variable.

Missing value: A code for 'missing/unspecified' values is given for each variable.

Notes to user: Specific observations to be noted by users.

Linking files: The data from different files can be linked on the basis of a record identifier. A unique number is the record identifier in the first field/s of each file and is unique to each record. All records with a given unique number belong to the same household.

6. Accessibility of data

Users can access, explore and download the microdata in various formats, i.e. SAS, SPSS, Stata, etc. Users can also access the metadata from StatsOnline at www.statssa.gov.za.

Other important information is found:

- In the questionnaire
- In relevant publications
- On the website (www.statssa.gov.za)

7. Methodology

7.1 Response details

Table 1: Response rates by province, VOCS 2013/14

Western Cape	94,9
Eastern Cape	97,8
Northern Cape	95,9
Free State	97,7
KwaZulu-Natal	98,4
North West	97,9
Gauteng	84,0
Mpumalanga	97,1
Limpopo	99,1
South Africa	94,9

7.2 Survey requirements and design

The questionnaire design, testing of the questionnaire, sampling techniques, data collection, computer programming, data capturing, and weighting constituted the research methodology used in this survey, as discussed below.

7.3 Questionnaire design

Stats SA has committed itself to the highest international standards of data collection. In this regard, without compromising South African values and concepts, the VOCS 2013/14 strives to bring the questionnaire content to international standards, so that comparative analysis with other countries can be done. The VOCS 2013/14 questionnaire was developed based on the questionnaires used in the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS) and previous VOCSs (both conducted by ISS and Stats SA), with modifications in some instances. The Stats SA questionnaire design standard for household surveys was also used as a normative reference. In order to minimise fieldworker and capturing errors, the questionnaire was mainly pre-coded. During the process of questionnaire design, workshops were held. Participants included representatives from various government departments, especially from the Safety and Security cluster, non-governmental organisations, researchers and other stakeholders. The questionnaire was tested behind the glass and within selected households in Gauteng. Before finalisation, the draft version of the questionnaire was presented nationally and internationally to gain input.

Sections 21–28 of this questionnaire required that an individual be randomly selected from the household to respond to questions classified as individual crimes. The methodology used was to select a person 16 years or older, whose birthday was the first to follow the survey date.

Table 2 summarises the detail of the questions included in the VOCS questionnaire. The questions are covered in 28 sections, each focusing on a particular aspect.

Table 2: Contents of the VOCS 2013/14 questionnaire

Section	Number of questions	Details of each section
Cover page		Household information, response details, field staff information, result codes, etc.
Flap	8	Demographic information (name, sex, age, population group, etc.)
Section 1	10	Household-specific characteristics (education, economic activities and household income sources)
Section 2	15	General belief/thinking about crime
Section 3	5	Individual and community response to crime
Section 4	6	Victim support and other interventions
Section 5	5	Citizen interaction or community cohesion
Section 6	16	Perception of the police service
Section 7	8	Perception of the courts
Section 8	2	Perception of correctional services
Section 9	4	Corruption experienced by the respondent
Section 10	55	Experience of household crime (screening table)
Section 11	21	Theft of car experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 12	23	Housebreaking or burglary when no one was at home in the past 12 months
Section 13	25	Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling) experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 14	19	Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals in the past 12 months
Section 15	19	Theft of crops planted by the household in the past 12 months
Section 16	21	Murder experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 17	21	Theft out of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 18	20	Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwelling experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 19	20	Motor vehicle vandalism or deliberate damage of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 20	18	Theft of bicycle experienced in the past 12 months
Section 21	40	Experiences of individual crimes (screening table) in the past 5 years and in the past 12 months
Section 22	19	Theft of personal property (including pickpocketing and bag snatching)
Section 23	30	Car hijacking (including attempted hijacking) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 24	27	Robbery (including street robberies and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 25	27	Assault experienced in the past 12 months
Section 26	27	Sexual offences (including rape) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 27	18	Consumer fraud experienced by the individual experienced in the past 12 months
Section 28	7	Corruption
All sections	536	

7.4 Sample design

The sample design for the VOCS 2013/14 was based on a master sample (MS) originally designed for the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) as a sampling frame. The MS is based on information collected during the 2001 Population Census conducted by Stats SA. The MS has been developed as a general-purpose household survey frame that can be used by all household-based surveys, irrespective of the sample size requirement of the survey. The VOCS 2013/14, like all other household-based surveys, uses a MS of primary sampling units (PSUs) which comprises census enumeration areas (EAs) that are drawn from across the country.

The sample for the VOCS 2013/14 used a stratified two-stage design with probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling of PSUs in the first stage, and sampling of dwelling units (DUs) with systematic sampling in the second stage. The sample was designed to be representative at provincial level. A self-weighting design at provincial level was used and MS stratification was

divided into two levels. Primary stratification was defined by metropolitan and non-metropolitan geographic area type. During secondary stratification, the Census 2001 data were summarised at PSU level. The following variables were used for secondary stratification: household size, education, occupancy status, gender, industry and income.

A randomised probability proportional to size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. A sample size of 3 080 PSUs was selected. In each selected PSU a systematic sample of dwelling units was drawn. The number of DUs selected per PSU varies from PSU to PSU and depends on the inverse sampling ratios (ISR) of each PSU. The sample size for the VOCS 2013/14 is approximately 30 000 dwelling units.

7.5 Data collection

Statistics South Africa is committed to meeting the highest ethical standards in its data collection processes. In addition to being bound to the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999), the VOCS, due to its sensitive nature, required additional measures to ensure that the integrity and well-being of the respondents are protected. The VOCS 2013/14 Survey Officer Training Manual deals with the important areas of ethical considerations. It addresses the protection of respondents by means of informed consent and the protection of privacy and confidentiality, as well as data dissemination standards in more detail.

7.6 Editing and imputation

All questionnaires were scanned, and the data were sent to the post-capture process for editing and imputation. Data were checked for valid range, logic and consistency. At each stage of checking, data were edited to ensure consistency. Data editing is concerned with the identification and, if possible, the correction of erroneous or highly suspect survey data.

The focus of the editing process was on clearing skip violations and ensuring that each variable only contains valid values. Very few limits to valid values were set and data were largely released as it was received from the field.

When testing for skip violations and doing automated editing, the following are some of the general rules that were applied in cases where one question follows the filter question and the skip is violated:

- If the filter question had a missing value, the filter is allocated the value that corresponds with the subsequent question which had a valid value.
- If the values of the filter question and subsequent question(s) are inconsistent, the filter question's value is set to missing and imputed using logical imputation. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing, or if that fails, printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.
- If the filter question and the values of subsequent question values were inconsistent, a counter is set to see what proportion of the subsequent questions have been completed. In most cases the 50% rule was applied. If 50% of the subsequent questions have been completed, the filter question's value is modified to correspond with the fact that the rest of the questions in the set were completed. If less than 50% of the subsequent questions in the set

were completed, the value of the filter question is set to missing and imputed using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the questions in the set that follows the filter question are set to missing.

When dealing with internal inconsistencies, as much as possible was done using logical imputation, i.e. information from other questions is compared with the inconsistent information. If other evidence is found to backup either of the two inconsistent viewpoints, the inconsistency is resolved accordingly. If the internal consistency remains, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing its value, or printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

7.7 Weighting

The sampling weights for the data collected from the sampled households are constructed in such a manner that the responses could be properly expanded to represent the entire civilian population of South Africa.

The design weights, which are the inverse sampling rate (ISR) for the province, are assigned to each of the households in a province. The design weights for the VOCS 2013/14 sample were obtained by applying three adjustments to the base-weights. The first adjustment was applied to account for informal and/or growth PSUs. The second adjustment was applied to account for the EAs with less than 25 households and the third was the non-response adjustment. In addition, there were two types of non-response adjustments: PSU non-response adjustment and household non-response adjustment. The PSU non-response adjustment was applied at the stratum level, whereas the household non-response adjustment was applied at the PSU level.

7.8 Non-response adjustment

In general, editing (i.e. invalid or inconsistent responses) and imputation (i.e. blanks within the questionnaire) were used for item non-response. The eligible households in the sampled dwellings can be divided into two response categories: respondents and non-respondents. Weight adjustment is applied to account for the non-respondent households (e.g. refusal, non-contact).

7.9 Final survey weights

The final survey weights were constructed by calibrating the adjusted non-response design weights to the known population estimates as control totals using the 'Integrated Household Weighting' method. The lower bound for the calibrated weights was set equal to 50 when computing the calibrated weights with the StatMx software (Statistics Canada software).

The VOCS 2013/14 sample will be weighted using the Population Estimates of mid-May 2013. The final weights were benchmarked to the known population estimates of 5-year age groups by population groups by gender at national level, and broad age groups at province level. The 5-year age groups are: 0–4, 5–9, 10–14, 15–19, 20–24, 25–29, 30–34, 35–39, 40–44, 45–49, 50–54, 55–59, 60–64, 65–69, 70–74, and 75 and older. The provincial level age groups are 0–14, 15–34, 35–64, and 65 years and older. The calibrated weights are constructed in such a way that all persons in a household would have the same final weight.

Records for which the age, population group or gender had item non-response could not be weighted and were therefore excluded from the dataset. No additional imputation was done to retain these records.

7.10 Estimation

The final survey weights are used to obtain the estimates for various domains of interest, for example, the victimisation level in South Africa, South Africans' perceptions of crime levels in the country, etc.

7.11 Reliability of the survey estimates

The survey estimates for questions related to perceptions of crime and the criminal justice system are reliable and provide good estimates at provincial level. However, statistics related to specific crimes should be analysed and used with caution. Crimes that are relatively rare, such as murder, resulted in very few cases in the database and submitting these to too detailed analysis, will provide unreliable results. The general rule of thumb is that if the number of weighted cases in a cell are less than 10 000, the estimates should rather not be used. Alternatively, less than five unweighted cases per cell should also be regarded as too small to provide reliable estimates.

Specific categories of crime, such as sexual assault, were generally under-reported in this survey and it should not be regarded as an accurate source of sexual assault data. This is primarily due to the sensitive nature of these assaults, and in some cases, the possible presence of the perpetrator in the household that is being interviewed.

7.12 Comparability with previous surveys

Prior to 2013/14, VOCS respondents were asked about their crime-related experiences in the previous calendar year but the VOCS changed to a Continuous Data Collection (CDC) method. In this data collection method, respondents were interviewed on a rolling basis over the course of a year and asked about crime experienced in the 12 months prior to the interview. As a result of this, the victimisation experiences reported by respondents interviewed in a period of 12 months relate to a broader span of 23 months.

The VOCS 2013/14 is comparable to the previous VOCSs in that several questions have remained unchanged over time. Where possible, it was generally indicated in the report.

7.13 Limitations of crime victimisation surveys

Victimisation surveys are likely to produce higher crime estimates than police-reported administrative data. This may be due to the fact that many crimes are not reported to the police. Victim surveys deal with incidents which may not necessarily match the legal definition of crime. Although data from crime victim surveys are likely to elicit better disclosure of criminal incidents than data from police records, they can also be subject to undercounting, as some victims may be reluctant to disclose information, particularly for incidents of a sensitive nature, such as sexual offences.

The accuracy of statistics is influenced by the ability of people to recall past victimisations. The longer the elapsed time period, the less likely it is that an incident will be recalled accurately. Surveys are also subject to sampling and non-sampling errors.

7.14 Differences between victim surveys and police-reported data

The most basic difference between the two types of crime measurement is the method of data collection. Police-reported statistics obtain data from police administrative records. In contrast, victim surveys collect personal information from individuals about their victimisation experiences through face-to-face interviews. The survey covers victims' experiences of crime at microdata level, including the impact of the crime on victims.

Police-reported statistics normally collate information on all incidents reported to a variety of police stations. Victim surveys ask a sample of the population about their experience and, if well designed, this sample should be representative of the population as a whole. Although police statistics and victim surveys normally cover comparable geographic areas, if appropriately nationally representative, victim surveys may exclude some categories of victims, such as very young children or persons residing in institutions such as a prison, hospital, care centre or military barracks.

8. Definition of terms

Arson – unlawful and intentional damaging of an immovable structure which is suitable for human occupation or the storing of goods and which belongs to another, by setting fire to it with the intention to prejudice another.

Assaults and threats of assault (including domestic violence) – attacked, physically beaten or threatened by an attacker in a frightening way without the attacker taking anything from the victim.

Colleges for crooks – a place where people learn how to become crooks/criminals or how to become even better crooks/criminals.

Consumer fraud – selling something to a person or delivering a service, cheating that person in terms of the quantity or quality of the goods/service. Also includes cases where someone provides misleading information and tricks a person into buying something or signing documents.

Malicious damage to property – the unlawful and intentional damaging of property belonging to another.

Murder – unlawful and intentional killing of another human being.

Housebreaking and burglary – committed by a person who unlawfully and intentionally breaks into a building or similar structure, used for human habitation, and enters or penetrates it with part of his or her body, or with an instrument with which he or she intends to control something on the premises with the intention to commit a crime on the premises. The occupant of the dwelling is NOT at home at the time.

House robbery – forced entry which also involves taking something from a person with force or the threat of force, for example pointing a knife at someone. The occupants of the dwelling are home at the time.

Individual crimes – affect a single person rather than an entire household, for example, when a camera is stolen.

Motor vehicle vandalism – deliberately damaging a vehicle or parts of a vehicle, such as a car, van, truck or pick-up, for example through scratching the paintwork.

Panga – large cutting knife with a broad blade.

Parole – release of prisoners from prison for a specific amount of time based on prisoners giving their word to keep to certain restrictions.

Perpetrator – person(s) who commits an illegal or criminal act.

Physical force – bodily power, strength, energy or might.

In the context of this survey, physical force (v) includes actions where the human body is used to compel/force someone to do something or to hurt or kill someone. It can include actions such as pushing, pressing, shoving, hitting, kicking, throttling, etc.

Property crime – crime where a person's property was threatened but not the person, such as theft of property, burglary, etc.

Prosecutor/state advocate – legal specialist (lawyer/advocate) whose job it is to make a case on behalf of the State against someone accused of criminal behaviour.

Robbery involving force – involves taking something from a person by the use of force or the threat of force, for example, pointing a knife at someone.

Sexual offences (including sexual assault, rape and domestic sexual abuse) – refers to grabbing, touching someone's private parts or sexually assaulting or raping someone. In terms of the Sexual Offences Act (Act No. 32 of 2007) section 5(1), A person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally sexually violates a complainant ('B'), without the consent of B, is guilty of the offence of sexual assault. (2) A person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally inspires the belief in a complainant ('B') that B will be sexually violated is guilty of the offence of sexual assault.

Stick/club – a long bar or stick made of wood, plastic or other material and used as a weapon.

Violent crime – crimes where a person was threatened, injured or killed are violent crimes. The crime could be committed using a threat of force, physical force or a weapon. These are crimes against a person and include robbery, assault, sexual assault/offences, murder, hijacking, etc.

Weapon – an object used to cause harm or death to human beings or other living creatures. Can include knives, guns, pangas and knobkerries, metal or wooden bars/rods, broken glass, rocks, bricks, etc.

9. Question C to Question 1.7

Unique number (UQNO) (@1 18)

Unique Household Identifier

Valid range: 101000170000003901–986010560000022001

Province (PROV) (@19 1)
South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the Unique Number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 = North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo

Gender of persons in the household (C_GENDER) (@20 1)

C	Is a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:

- 1 = Male
- 2 = Female

Age of persons in the household (D_AGE) (@21 3)

D	What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years? Age in years
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

07–110

Population group of the persons in the household (E_POPULATION) (@24 1)

E	What population group does belong to? 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (Specify in box below)
----------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Black African
- 2 = Coloured
- 3 = Indian/Asian
- 4 = White

9.1 Household specific characteristics

Marital status of the persons in the household (Q12MSTATUS) (@25 1)

1.2	What is’s present marital status? 1 = Married 2 = Living together like husband and wife 3 = Divorced 4 = Separated, but still legally married 5 = Widowed 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list

- 1 = Married
- 2 = Living together like husband and wife
- 3 = Divorced
- 4 = Separated, but still legally married
- 5 = Widowed
- 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
- 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
- 9 = Unspecified

Educational attainment of the persons in the household (Q13HIEDU) (@26 2)

1.3	<p>What is the highest level of education that has successfully completed? <i>Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included</i></p> <p>98 = No schooling 00 = Grade R/0 01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1 02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2 03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli) 04 = Grade 4/Standard 2 05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2 06 = Grade 6/Standard 4 07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3 08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption) 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *) 14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) Level 2 15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V) Level 3 16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V) Level 4 17 = N4/NTC 4 18 = N5/NTC 5 19 = N6/NTC 6 20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10 22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10 23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10 24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology) 25 = Post Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Masters, Doctoral) 26 = Bachelors Degree 27 = Bachelors Degree and post-graduate diploma 28 = Honours Degree 29 = Higher degree (Masters, Doctorate) 30 = Other (<i>specify in the box below</i>) 31 = Do not know</p>
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list

00 = Grade R/0

01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1

02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2

03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
04 = Grade 4/Standard 2
05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2
06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3
08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4
10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)
13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) Level 2
15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V) Level 3
16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V) Level 4
17 = N4/NTC 4
18 = N5/NTC 5
19 = N6/NTC 6
20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
25 = Post Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Masters, Doctoral)
26 = Bachelors Degree
27 = Bachelors Degree and post-graduate diploma
28 = Honours Degree
29 = Higher degree (Masters, Doctorate)
30 = Other (*specify in the box below*)
31 = Do not know
98 = No schooling
99 = Unspecified

9.2 House: Economic activity

Remuneration of persons in the household (Q14aWORKSAL) (@28 1)

1.4a	During the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday) did ... work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons earned remuneration in exchange for work done.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Running of a business by persons in the household (Q14bRUNBUSS) (@29 1)

1.4b	During the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday) did ... run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons ran a business.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Help without pay in household business (Q14cHELPUNPA) (@30 1)

1.4c	During the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday) did ... help without being paid in any kind of household business, even if it was for only one hour? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons helped without pay in any household business.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

Help without pay in household business (Q14dJOBTORRET) (@31 1)

1.4d	In the past calendar week (Sunday to Saturday), even though you did not do any work for pay or profit, do you have a job or business that you would definitely return to? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons in household have jobs or a business that they would return to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Do not know' to Questions 1.4a, 1.4b and 1.4c.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Economic activity-nature of work (Q15NATWORK) (@32 1)

1.5	Iss work? 1 = Permanent 2 = A fixed period contract 3 = Temporary 4 = Casual 5 = Seasonal 6 = Do not know
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine household members' nature of work.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.

Final code list:

1 = Permanent
2 = A fixed period contract
3 = Temporary
4 = Casual
5 = Seasonal
6 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

9.3 Household income source

Household sources of income

1.6	What are the sources of income for this household? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Salaries/wages/commission 2 = Income from a business 3 = Remittances/maintenance 4 = Pensions 5 = Social grants 6 = Sales of farm products and services 7 = Other source of income 8 = No income → Go to Section 2
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine households' sources of income.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.

Final code list:

Household sources of income-Salaries/wages/commission (Q161SALARIES) (@33 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income-Income from a business (Q162INBUSIN) (@34 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income-Remittances/maintenance (Q163REMITT) (@35 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income-Pensions (Q164PENS) (@36 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income-Social grants (Q165GRANTS) (@37 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income-Sales of farm products and services (Q166FARMPROD) (@38 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income-Other source of income (Q167OTHER) (@39 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income-No income (Q168NOINCOME) (@40 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Household sources of income-Main income (Q17MAININCOME) (@41 1)

1.7	Which one of the above income sources is the main source of income? <i>Write the option number in the block provided. If only one source of income, write the code of that income source in the block provided.</i>
-----	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the households' main source of income.

Universe:

Respondents who did not answer 'Yes' to option 8 in Question 6.

Final code list:

1 = Salaries/wages/commission
 2 = Income from business
 3 = Remittances/maintenance
 4 = Pensions
 5 = Social grants
 6 = Sales of farm products and services
 7 = Other source of income
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

9.4 Section 2: General thinking/beliefs on crime

General thinking/beliefs on crime-Topic of Crime (Q21topiccrime) (@42 1)

2.1	Has the topic of crime come up in any conversation you had with your family, friends or colleagues in the past two weeks? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-----	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not households talk about crime happening in their surrounding areas or in any part of the country.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly in the area

2.2.1	Which violent crimes (involving a threat or force) <u>occur mostly</u> in your area? 01 = Murder 02 = Street robbery 03 = Home robbery 04 = Business robbery 05 = Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car) 06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence) 07 = Sexual assault (including rape) 08 = Child abuse 09 = Political violence 10 = Mob justice/vigilante groups 11 = Other
-------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which violent crimes occur most in the area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Murder(Q2211Murder) (@43 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Street robbery (Q2212StrRob) (@44 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Home robbery (Q2213HomeRob) (@45 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Business robbery(Q2214BussRob) (@46 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Vehicle hijacking (Q2215Hijack) (@47 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Assault (Q2216Assault) (@48 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Sexual assault (Q2217SexAssult) (@49 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Child abuse (Q2218ChildAbuse) (@50 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Political violence (Q2219Political) (@51 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22110Vigilante) (@52 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly-Other(Q22111Other) (@53 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared in the area

2.2.2	Which violent crimes (involving a threat or force) are you <u>most afraid</u> of in your area? 01 = Murder 02 = Street robbery 03 = Home robbery 04 = Business robbery 05 = Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car) 06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence) 07 = Sexual assault (including rape) 08 = Child abuse 09 = Political violence 10 = Mob justice/vigilante groups 11 = Other
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which violent crimes are people most afraid of in their area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Murder(Q2221Murder) (@54 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Street robbery(Q2222StrRob) (@55 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Home robbery (Q2223HomeRob) (@56 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Business robbery(Q2224BussRob) (@57 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Vehicle hijacking (Q2225Hijack) (@58 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Assault (Q2226Assault) (@59 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Sexual assault (Q2227SexAssult) (@60 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Child abuse(Q2228ChildAbuse) (@61 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Political violence (Q2229Political) (@62 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22210Vigilante) (@63 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that are mostly feared-Other (Q22211Other) (@64 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly in your area

2.3.1	Which property and non-violent crime <u>occur mostly</u> in your area?
	01 = Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching
	02 = Bicycle theft
	03 = Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle
	04 = Home burglary (excluding home robbery)
	05 = Crop theft
	06 = Livestock/poultry theft
	07 = White collar crime
	08 = Other theft of personal goods
	09 = Corruption in the public service
	10 = Non-payment of child maintenance
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which property and non-violent crimes occur most in the area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching (Q2311BagSnatch) (@65 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Bicycle theft (Q2312Bicycle) (@66 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle (Q2313Car) (@67 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Home burglary (Q2314Burglary) (@68 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Crop theft (Q2315Crop) (@69 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Livestock/poultry left(Q2316Livestock) (@70 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-White collar crime(Q2317WhiteCollar) (@71 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Other theft of personal goods(Q2318Theft) (@72 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Corruption in the public service (Q2319Corruption) (@73 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Non-payment of child maintenance (Q23110ChildMain) (@74 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly-Other (Q23111Other) (@75 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared

2.3.2	Which property and non-violent crimes are you <u>most afraid</u> of in your area?
	01 = Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching
	02 = Bicycle theft
	03 = Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle
	04 = Home burglary (excluding home robbery)
	05 = Crop theft
	06 = Livestock/poultry theft
	07 = White collar crime
	08 = Other theft of personal goods
	09 = Corruption in the public service
	10 = Non-payment of child maintenance
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which property and non-violent crimes households are mostly afraid of in their area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching
(Q2321BagSnatch) (@76 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Bicycle theft (Q2322Bicycle) (@77 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle
(Q2323Car) (@78 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Home burglary (Q2324Burglary) (@79 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Crop theft (Q2325Crop) (@80 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Livestock/poultry theft (Q2326Livestock) (@81 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-White collar crime (Q2327WhiteCollar) (@82 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Other theft of personal goods (Q2328Theft)
(@83 1)

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Corruption in the public service (Q2329Corruption)
(@84 1)

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Non-payment of child maintenance (Q23210ChildMain)
(@85 1)

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes most feared-Other (Q23211Other)
(@86 1)

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Level of violent crime (Q24LeviolCrime)
(@87 1)

2.4	<p>How do you think the level of <u>violent crime</u> (e.g. assault, robbery, murder) in your area has changed in the last three calendar years?</p> <p>1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same</p>
-----	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Increased
2 = Decreased
3 = Stayed the same
9 = Unspecified

Level of property crime (Q25PropCrime)
(@88 1)

2.5	<p>How do you think the level of <u>property crime</u> (e.g. burglary, theft) in your area has changed in the last three calendar years?</p> <p>1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same</p>
-----	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Increased
- 2 = Decreased
- 3 = Stayed the same
- 9 = Unspecified

Perpetrators of violent crimes (Q26ViolCrime) (@89 1)

2.6	Do you think <u>violent crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by: <i>Read all the options</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = People from this area 2 = People from other areas in South Africa 3 = People from outside South Africa
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what the respondent's perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit violent crimes in the area where they live.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = People from this area
- 2 = People from other areas in South Africa
- 3 = People from outside South Africa
- 9 = Unspecified

Perpetrators of property crimes (Q27PropCrime) (@90 1)

2.7	Do you think that <u>property crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by: <i>Read all the options</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = People from this area 2 = People from other areas in South Africa 3 = People from outside South Africa
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what the respondent's perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit property crimes in the area which they live.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = People from this area
- 2 = People from other areas in South Africa
- 3 = People from outside of South Africa
- 9 = Unspecified

Motivation for property crimes

2.8	Do you think that people committing <u>property crimes</u> in this area are <u>mostly</u> motivated by: <i>Read all options</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = Real need (such as hunger) 2 = Greed 3 = Non-financial motives (such as witchcraft, jealousy or hatred) 4 = Drugs related need 5 = Other (specify)
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what the respondent thinks motivates property crime.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Motivation for property crimes-Real need (Q281Realneed) (@91 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Motivation for property crimes-Greed (Q282Greed) (@92 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Motivation for property crimes-Non-financial motives (Q283Nonfinan) (@93 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Motivation for property crimes-Drugs Related need (Q284Drugs) (@94 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Motivation for property crimes-Other (Q285Other) (@95 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime

2.9	<p>Does fear of crime prevent you from doing any of the following in your area?</p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Using public transport</p> <p>2 = Walking to the shops</p> <p>3 = Walking to work/town</p> <p>4 = Going in open spaces or parks in your area, incl. forests/bushy areas</p> <p>5 = Allowing your children to play in/move around in your area freely</p> <p>6 = Allowing your children to walk to school</p> <p>7 = Keeping livestock/poultry outside in the kraal</p> <p>8 = Investing/starting a home business</p> <p>9 = Walking to fetch wood/water</p>
-----	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether fear of being a victim of crime affects the choices the respondents make.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Fear of crime-Using public transport (Q291PubTrans) (@96 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime-Walking to the shops (Q292WalkShop) (@97 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime-Walking to work/town (Q293WalkTown) (@98 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime-Going in open spaces or parks (Q294Parks) (@99 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime-Allowing your children to play (Q295ChildPlay) (@100 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime-Allowing your children to walk to school (Q296ChildWalk) (@101 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime-Keeping livestock/poultry outside in the kraal (Q297Livestock) (@102 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime- Investing/starting a home business (Q298Investing) (@103 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime-Walking to fetch wood/water (Q299WalkFetchWood) (@104 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Walking in the dark (Q210WalkDark) (@105 1)

2.10	If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area when it is dark? 1 = Very safe 2 = Fairly safe 3 = A bit unsafe 4 = Very unsafe
------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to gauge the respondent's attitude towards walking alone in the dark in their area of residence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Very safe

2 = Fairly safe

3 = A bit unsafe

4 = Very unsafe

9 = Unspecified

Walking during the day (Q211WalkDay) (@106 1)

2.11	If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area during the day? 1 = Very safe 2 = Fairly safe 3 = A bit unsafe 4 = Very unsafe
------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to gauge the respondent's attitude towards walking alone during the day in their area of residence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Very safe

2 = Fairly safe

3 = A bit unsafe

4 = Very unsafe

9 = Unspecified

9.5 Section 3: Individual and community response to crime

Government spending to reduce crime (Q31GovSpend) (@107 1)

3.1	<p>If you could tell the government what to spend money on in order to reduce crime, which ONE of the following would you select?</p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)</p> <p>2 = The Judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)</p> <p>3 = Social and/or economic development (e.g. job creation)</p>
------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish the areas where people think the government should spend money on in order to reduce crime.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)
- 2 = The Judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)
- 3 = Social and/or economic development (e.g. job creation)
- 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime

3.2	<p>What measures have you taken to protect yourself against crime and violence?</p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Physical protection measures of home (such as burglar doors, alarm, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Physical protection measures of vehicles (e.g. alarm)</p> <p>3 = Carrying of weapons</p> <p>4 = Private security (such as paid armed response)</p> <p>5 = Selfhelp groups</p> <p>6 = Other (specify)</p> <p>If "No" to all go to Q3.4</p>
------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine if the respondents have taken measures to protect themselves against crime and violence. If 'Nothing' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 3.4.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Physical protection measures of home (Q321Home) (@108 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Physical protection measures of vehicles (Q322Vehicle) (@109 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime-Carrying of weapons (Q323Weapons) (@110 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime-Private security (Q324PrivSecur) (@111 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime-Selfhelp groups (Q325SelfHelp)(@112 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime-Other (Q326Other) (@113 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Feelings after taking the measures (Q33FeelSafer) (@114 1)

3.3	Do you feel safer because of taking these precautions? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine how the respondents feel after taking measures to protect themselves against crime.

Universe:

This question is answered by those who have taken measures in Question 3.2.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Groups providing protection against crime (Q34Group) (@115 1)

3.4	Is there any organisation or group, other than the police, that provides protection against crime in your community? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is any organisation or group other than the police that provides protection against crime in the community.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

First person to call for help (Q35Victims) (@116 2)

3.5	If you are in a situation at home where you suspect that you or your household members may become victim/s of crime, who will you contact first to come to your rescue? 1 = Nobody 2 = Relative/friend 3 = Private security companies 4 = Community Group/organisation 5 = Traditional authority 6 = SAPS 7 = Metro Police 8 = Community Policing Forum 9 = Other (specify)
------------	---

Note to users:

This question wants to establish where the respondent will first seek help if they are at home and suspect that a crime is about to happen.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Nobody
- 2 = Relative/friend
- 3 = Private security companies
- 4 = Community group/organisation
- 5 = Traditional authority
- 6 = SAPS
- 7 = Metro Police
- 8 = Community Policing Forum
- 9 = Other (specify)
- 99 = Unspecified

9.6 Section 4: Victim support and intervention

Medical services access (Q41AccMed) (@118 1)

4.1	Do you know where to take someone to access <u>medical services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q4.3
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access medical services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.3.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services

4.2	If yes, where? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Police 2 = Hospital or trauma unit 3 = Local clinic 4 = Private doctor 5 = NGO/volunteer group 6 = Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres 7 = Traditional leader/authority 8 = Courts 9 = Other (specify)
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access medical services.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 4.1.

Final code list:

Where to access medical services-Police (Q421Police) (@119 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services-Hospital or trauma unit (Q422Hospital) (@120 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services-Local clinic (Q423Clinic) (@121 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services-Private doctor (Q424Doctor) (@122 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services-NGO/volunteer group (Q425NGO) (@123 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services-Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres (Q426VicEmpower) (@124 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services-Traditional leader/authority (Q427Tradleader) (@125 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services-Courts (Q428Courts) (@126 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services-Other (Q429Other) (@127 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Access to counselling services (Q43Counsel) (@128 1)

4.3	Do you know where to take someone for <u>counselling services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q4.5
-----	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access counselling services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.5.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services

4.4	If yes, where?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = Police
	2 = Hospital or trauma unit
	3 = Local clinic
	4 = Private doctor
	5 = NGO/volunteer group
	6 = Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres
	7 = Traditional leader/authority
	8 = Courts
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access counselling services.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 4.3.

Final code list

Where to access counselling services-Police (Q441Police) (@129 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services-Hospital or trauma unit (Q442Hospital) (@130 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services-Local clinic (Q443Clinic) (@131 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services-Private doctor (Q444PrivDoc) (@132 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services-NGO/volunteer group (Q445NGO) (@133 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services-Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres (Q446VicEmpCen) (@134 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services-Traditional leader/authority (Q447Trad) (@135 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services-Courts (Q448Courts) (@136 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services-Other (Q449Other) (@137 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Place of shelter in your area (Q45SafetyShelter) (@138 1)

4.5	Do you know of a <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in your area where you can take someone who was a victim of domestic violence? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 5
-----	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether people know of a place of safety in their area that assists victims of domestic violence.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Nature of place of safety (Q46SafetyShelter)

(@139

1)

4.6	If yes, what is the nature of this <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in the area? 1 = NGO/Volunteer run 2 = State run 3 = Traditional (incl. traditional leader) 4 = Other (specify)
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether people know the nature of the place of safety in their area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = NGO/Volunteer run
- 2 = State run
- 3 = Traditional (incl. traditional leader)
- 4 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

9.7 Section 5: Citizen interaction/community cohesion

Next-door neighbours' name (Q51Neighbour) (@140 1)

5.1	Do you know the name of your next-door neighbour? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-----	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether people know the household living next to, behind or across the street from them in their area.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Next-door neighbour watching your house (Q52Watch) (@141 1)

5.2	Would you ask your next-door neighbour to watch your house for you if you were going away? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-----	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent trusts their next-door neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Trust next-door neighbour with children (Q53Trust) (@142 1)

5.3	Do you trust your next-door neighbour enough that you would let them look after your children (even if you do not have children), for more than an hour? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not applicable
-----	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent trusts their next-door neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives

5.4	Are you currently involved in any of the following community-based initiatives? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Religious group 2 = Stokvel/savings group 3 = Burial society 4 = Sports group 5 = Any other group
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent is involved in any of the indicated listed community-based initiatives.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Involvement in community initiatives-Religious group (Q541RELGROUP) (@143 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives-Stokvel/savings group (Q542STOKVEL) (@144 1)

= Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives-Burial society (Q543BURIAL) (@145 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives-Sports group (Q544SPORTS) (@146 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives-Any other group (Q545Other) (@147 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Religion/denomination

5.5	<p>Only ask if "Yes" to option 1 in Q5.4.</p> <p>What is your religion, denomination or belief?</p> <p>1 = Christianity</p> <p>2 = Muslim</p> <p>3 = Hindu</p> <p>4 = Traditional beliefs</p> <p>5 = Buddhist</p> <p>6 = Bahai</p> <p>7 = Jewish</p> <p>8 = Other(specify)</p>
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the respondent's religion.

Universe:

All households that answered 'Yes' to option 1 in Question 5.4.

Final code list:

Religion/denomination-Christianity (Q551Christ) (@148 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Religion/denomination-Muslim (Q552Muslim) (@149 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Religion/denomination-Hindu (Q553Hindu) (@150 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Religion/denomination-Traditional beliefs (Q554Trad) (@151 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Religion/denomination-Buddhist (Q555Buddhist) (@152 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Religion/denomination-Bahai (Q556Bahai)

(@153

1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Religion/denomination-Jewish (Q557Jewish)

(@154

1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Religion/denomination-Other (Q558Other)

(@155

1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.8 Section 6: Police

Nearest police station (Q61NEARESTPOLSTA) (@156 1)

6.1	Do you know where the nearest police station is? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.4
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if people know the location of the police station nearest to their residential area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.4.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Average time to police station (Q62Time) (@157 1)

6.2	How long does it take on average to get to the police station by means of <u>your usual mode of transport</u>? 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes) 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour) 4 = More than 2 hours
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how long it takes a respondent to reach a police station nearest to their area of residence using their usual mode of transport.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

Final code list:

1 = Less than 30 minutes
2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
4 = More than 2 hours
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Visited the police station in 3 years (Q63POLSTA3YRS) (@158 1)

6.3	Have you been to this police station in the last 3 calendar years? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to find out if the respondent visited the police station in the last three years.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Official contact with police (Q64ContPolice) (@159 1)

6.4	Have you ever been in (OFFICIAL) contact with the police other than visiting them at this police station (such as during their patrols or per telephone)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.7
------------	---

Note to users:

The question is aimed at establishing if the respondent had been in contact with the police in situations other than visiting them at the police station. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Change of opinion about the police (Q65OPINION) (@160 1)

6.5	Did this contact with the police, or your visit to the police station, change your opinion of the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.7
------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondent had changed their perception about the police after getting a service from them. If 'No' is selected note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.4.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

How did opinion change (Q66Change) (@161 1)

6.6	If yes, how did your opinion change? 1 = Made it better 2 = Made it worse
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how the views or attitudes of the respondent about the police changed after talking to or visiting the police.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.5.

Final code list:

- 1 = Made it better
 2 = Made it worse
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Police response in emergency (Q671Time) (@162 1)

6.7	How long does it take the police on average to respond to an emergency call? 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes) 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour) 4 = More than 2 hours 5 = Never arrive
------------	---

Note to users:

This question tries to establish the police response time after a complaint has been registered.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than 30 minutes
 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
 4 = More than 2 hours
 5 = Never arrive
 9 = Unspecified

Satisfaction with police (Q68Satisfied) (@163 1)

6.8	Are you satisfied with the police services in your area? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.10
------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish if the respondent is satisfied with police operations in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.10.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction

6.9	If yes, why are you satisfied with the police services? 1 = The police are committed 2 = They are trustworthy 3 = They always respond on time 4 = They come to the scene of the crime 5 = They arrest criminals 6 = They recover stolen property 7 = Other (specify) → Go to Q6.11
------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' satisfaction with police operations in the area.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.8.

Final code list:

Reason for satisfaction-The police are committed (Q691Committed) (@164 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction-They are trustworthy (Q692Trustworthy) (@165 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction-They always respond on time (Q693Time) (@166 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction-They come to the scene of the crime (Q694CSI) (@167 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction-They arrest criminals (Q695ARREST) (@168 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction-They recover stolen property (Q696Recover) (@169 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction-Other (Q697OTHER) (@170 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied

6.10	If no, why are you not satisfied with the police services?
	01 = They don't have enough resources
	02 = They are lazy
	03 = They are corrupt
	04 = They don't come to the area
	05 = They release criminals early
	06 = They cooperate with thieves/criminals
	07 = They are harsh towards victims
	08 = They never recover goods
	09 = They don't respond on time
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' dissatisfaction with police operations in the area.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 6.8.

Final code list:

Reason for not being satisfied-They don't have enough resources (Q6101Resources) (@171 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-They are lazy (Q6102Lazy) (@172 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-They are corrupt (Q6103CORRUPT) (@173 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-They don't come to the area (Q6104StayAway)(@174 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-They release criminals early (Q6105Release) (@175 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-They cooperate with thieves/criminals (Q6106Criminal) (@176 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-They are harsh towards victims (Q6107Harsh) (@177 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-They never recover goods (Q6108NeverRecov)(@178 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-They don't respond on time (Q6109Time) (@179 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied-Other (Q61010Other) (@180 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Police officers on duty (Q6111Visible) (@181 1)

6.11	How often do you see a police officer in uniform/<u>on duty</u> in your area? 1 = At least once a day 2 = At least once a week 3 = At least once a month 4 = Less than once a month 5 = Never
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question tries to establish the extent of visible policing in different areas.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = At least once a day
- 2 = At least once a week
- 3 = At least once a month
- 4 = Less than once a month
- 5 = Never
- 9 = Unspecified

Specialised police operations (Q612Spec2YRS) (@182 1)

6.12	Have there been specialised police operations in your area in the past two years (joint police and metro police/traffic police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.14
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to find out if there were any specialised police operations (for example road blocks jointly organised by police and metro police/traffic police) in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.14.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Reduction of crime (Q613REDUCE) (@183 1)

6.13	If yes, do you think the operation has helped to reduce crime in the area? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the joint operations by police and metro police/traffic police that occurred in the respondent's area have helped to reduce crime in that area.

Universe:

Respondents who answer 'Yes' in Question 6.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Children approach police officer (Q614APPROACH) (@184 1)

6.14	Would you teach your children (even if you do not have children) that if they are lost or are in trouble they should approach a police officer for help? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is about the extent to which the respondent trusts the police, and the confidence that people have in the police.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Trust in the SAPS (Q615SAPS)

(@185 1)

6.15	Do you trust the SAPS? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to measure public confidence in the South African Police Service (SAPS).

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Trust in metro/traffic police (Q616Metro)

(@186 1)

6.16	Do you trust the metro police/traffic police? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to measure public confidence in metro police/traffic police.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

9.9 Section 7: Courts

Nearest court (Q71NearCourt) (@187 1)

7.1	Do you know where the nearest magistrates' court is? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if people know where the magistrates' court nearest to their residence is situated.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Courts performing duties (Q72DoWork) (@188 1)

7.2	Do you think the courts are generally performing their duties adequately? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what people's perceptions are about the courts.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Attended court last twelve months (Q73AttCourt) (@189 1)

7.3	Have you been to court in the last twelve months (for any reason)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q7.5
------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent had visited the court in the last 12 months. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7.5.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Reason for attending court (Q74Why)

(@190

1)

7.4	If yes, why did you go to court? 1 = I was a party to a case 2 = As a witness 3 = Just to attend court 4 = Administrative reason (for example ex parte applications, affidavit, divorce, etc.) 5 = Other (specify)
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out the reasons why the respondent went to court.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 7.3.

Final code list:

- 1 = I was a party to a case
- 2 = As a witness
- 3 = Just to attend court
- 4 = Administrative reason (for example ex parte applications, affidavit, divorce, etc.)
- 5 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Courts deal with perpetrators of crime (Q75SatisfServ)

(@191

1)

7.5	Are you satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q7.7
------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the respondent is satisfied with the way the courts deal with perpetrators. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7.7.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction (Q76Whysatisf)

(@192

1)

7.6	If yes, why are you satisfied with the way courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime? 1 = They have a high rate of conviction 2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime 3 = They are not corrupt 4 = Other (specify) → Go to Q7.8
------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators. Note the skip instruction to Question 7.8.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 7.5.

Final code list:

- 1 = They have a high rate of conviction
- 2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime
- 3 = They are not corrupt
- 4 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Reasons for not being satisfied (Q77Whynot) (@193 1)

7.7	If no in Q7.5, why are you <i>not</i> satisfied with the way courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime?
	1 = They do not have enough convictions
	2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
	3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
	4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
	5 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is not satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 7.5.

Final code list:

- 1 = They do not have enough convictions
- 2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
- 3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
- 4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
- 5 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Overall satisfaction with prosecutor (Q78Ovasatisf) (@194 1)

7.8	Are you satisfied with the overall service provided by the prosecutors/state advocates in general?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

The question is asked so as to establish whether or not the respondent is satisfied with the overall service provided by the prosecutor/state advocate that dealt with the case.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

9.10 Section 8: Correctional Services

Prison (Q81Prison) (@195 1)

8.1	Have you been to a prison for any reason (for business or as a visitor or as an inmate) in the last twelve months? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent has been to prison for any reason.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Agree or not with the following

8.2	Please indicate whether you agree with the following statements? <i>Read all the options</i> 01 = Innocent people are sometimes wrongly sent to prison 02 = Many people who are guilty do not go to prison 03 = Prison is the right kind of punishment for violent crimes 04 = Prison is the right kind of punishment for most non-violent crimes 05 = Prisons are well-run 06 = Prisons are just colleges for crooks 07 = Prisoners get parole too easily 08 = Prisons violate prisoners' rights 09 = It is easy to escape from prisons 10 = People who have been to prison will not easily commit crimes again
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the way prisons are operated, the way sentencing of different types of crimes are undertaken and the prison community.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Innocent people are sometimes wrongly sent to prison (Q821Innocent) (@196 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Many people who are guilty do not go to prison (Q822Guilty) (@197 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

<i>Prison is the right kind of punishment for violent crimes (Q823Violent)</i> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified	(@198	1)
<i>Prison is the right kind of punishment for most non-violent crimes (Q824NonViolent)</i> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified	(@199	1)
<i>Prisons are well-run (Q825WellRun)</i> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified	(@200	1)
<i>Prisons are just colleges for crooks (Q826Crook)</i> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified	(@201	1)
<i>Prisoners get parole too easily (Q827Parole)</i> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified	(@202	1)
<i>Prisons violate prisoners' rights (Q828Abuse)</i> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified	(@203	1)
<i>It is easy to escape from prisons (Q829Escape)</i> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified	(@204	1)
<i>People who have been to prison will not easily commit crimes again (Q8210Reform)</i> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified	(@205	1)

9.11 Section 9: Corruption

9.1	What do you think are the reasons why people are engaging in corruption? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Real need (such as hunger) 2 = Greed 3 = Get rich quickly 4 = Other (specify)
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the reason why people are engaging in corruption.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list

Corruption- Real need (Q911Realneed) (@206 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Corruption- Greed (Q912Greed) (@207 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Corruption- Get rich quickly (Q913Getrich) (@208 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Corruption- Other (Q914Other) (@209 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

A change in the level of corruption (Q92LevioCorrupt) (@210 1)

9.2	How do you think the level of corruption has changed in the last three calendar years? 1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the level of corruption.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Increased

2 = Decreased

3 = Stayed the same

9 = Unspecified

Reason for paying bribe (Q93Reasonbrib)

(@211 1)

9.3	What do you think is the main reason why people are paying bribes?
	1 = Speeding up procedure
	2 = Receive better treatment
	3 = Finalisation of procedure
	4 = Avoid payment of fine
	5 = Reduce cost of procedure
	6 = Receive information
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the level of corruption.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Speeding up procedure
- 2 = Receive better treatment
- 3 = Finalisation of procedure
- 4 = Avoid payment of fine
- 5 = Reduce cost of procedure
- 6 = Receive information
- 7 = Other (specify)
- 9 = Unspecified

Government department likely to be corrupt (Q94GOVTCorrupt)

(@212 2)

9.4	For which of the government service do you think the officials are likely to be involved in the act of corruption?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	01 = Social welfare grant
	02 = Water or electricity
	03 = Housing
	04 = Medical care
	05 = Policing
	06 = Court-related services
	07 = Education/schooling
	08 = ID documents/passport
	09 = Drivers licences
	10 = Traffic fines
	11 = Employment/jobs
	12 = When visiting a prison
	13 = Revenue services/customs
	14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which government department is likely to be corrupt.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 01 = Social welfare grant
- 02 = Water or electricity
- 03 = Housing
- 04 = Medical care
- 05 = Policing

06 = Court-related services
07 = Education/schooling
08 = ID documents/passport
09 = Drivers licences
10 = Traffic fines
11 = Employment/jobs
12 = When visiting a prison
13 = Revenue services/customs
14 = Other (specify)
99 = Unspecified

9.12 Experience of household crime

10.0	Type of Crime	In the last 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...] Yes No	In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...] If yes, how many times? Write 00 if none	How many were successful in the past 12 months	When did the most recent <u>successful</u> incident occur in the past 12 months? Month Year	If <u>successful in the past 12 months</u> , then go to... SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS
A	Theft of car	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 11, Page 16
B	House breaking/burglary (when there was no contact between victim and perpetrator)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 12, Page 18
C	Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 13, Page 21
D	Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 14, Page 24
E	Theft of crops planted by the household	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 15, Page 27
F	Murder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 16, Page 30
G	Theft out of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 17, Page 33
H	Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 18, Page 36
I	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 19, Page 38
J	Theft of a bicycle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Section 20, Page 40
K	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

Note to users:

These questions are asked to find out about respondents' experiences of crime over the past five years, and in particular, within the past calendar year if any member of the household has been a victim of any of these crimes.

A. Theft of car

Theft of car – five years (Q10aCar)

(@214 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Experienced (Q10aExp) (@215 3)
In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car-How many (Q10aMany) (@218 3)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 01–08

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Month (Q10aMnth) (@221 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Year (Q10aYear) (@223 4)

Range (year): 2012–2014

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

B. House breakings/burglary (when someone was at home)

Housebreaking-five years (Q10bHous) (@227 1)
In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking-Experienced (Q10bExp) (@228 3)
In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–20

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking-How many (Q10bMany) (@231 3)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–20

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking-Month (Q10bMnth) (@234 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

Housebreaking-Year(Q10bYear) (@236 4)

Range (year): 2012-2014

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

C. Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)

Home robbery-five years (Q10cHomeRob) (@240 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Experienced (Q1cExp) (@241 3)

In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–20

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-How many (Q10cMany) (@244 3)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–20

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Month (Q10cMnth) (@247 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Year(Q10cYear) (@249 4)

Range (year): 2012-2014

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

D. Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals

Livestock-five years (Q10dLiveStck) (@253 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Livestock-Experienced (Q10dExp) (@254 3)

In the past 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–11

888 = Not applicable

Livestock-How many (Q10dMany) (@257 3)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Livestock-Month (Q10dMnth) (@260 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Livestock-Year (Q10dYear) (@262 4)

Range (year): 2013–2014

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

E. Theft of crops planted by household

Theft of crop-five years (Q10ecrops) (@266 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Experienced (Q10eExp) (@267 3)

In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-How many (Q10eMany) (@270 3)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–10

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Month (Q10eMnth) (@273 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Year (Q10eYear) (@275 4)

Range (year): 2013–2014

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

F. Murder

Murder-five years (Q10fMurder) (@279 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Experienced (Q10fExp) (@280 3)

In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-How many (Q10fMany) (@283 3)

How many were successful in the last 12 months?

Range: 00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Months (Q10fMnth) (@286 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the last 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder-Year (Q10fYear) (@288 4)

Range (year): 2013–2014

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

G. Theft out of motor vehicle

Theft out of motor vehicle-five years (Q10gMVehicle) (@292 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle-Experienced (Q10gExp) (@293 3)
In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?
 Range: 00–08
 88 = Not applicable

Theft out of motor vehicle-How many (Q10gMany) (@296 3)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Range: 00–08
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle-Month (Q10gMnth) (@299 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft out of motor vehicle-Year(Q10gYear) (@301 4)
 Range (year): 2012-2014
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

H. Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings

Deliberate damaging-five years (Q10hDamageDU) (@305 1)
In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Deliberate damaging-Experienced (Q10hExp) (@306 3)
In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?
 Range: 00–10
 888 = Not applicable

Deliberate damaging-How many (Q10hMany) (@309 3)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Range: 00–07
 88 = Not applicable

Deliberate damaging-Month (Q10hMnth) (@312 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Range: 01–12
 88 = Not applicable

Deliberate damaging- Year(Q10hYear) (@314 4)
 Range (year): 2012-2014
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

I. Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle

Motor vehicle vandalism-five years (Q10iDamageVeh) (@318 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Experienced (Q10iExp) (@319 3)

In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–06

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-How many (Q10iMany) (@322 3)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 0–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Month (Q10iMnth) (@325 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Year(Q10iYear) (@327 4)

Range (year): 2012-2014

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

J. Theft of bicycle

Theft of bicycle-five years(Q10jTheftBic) (@331 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Experienced (Q10jExp) (@332 3)

In the last 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

Theft of bicycle-How many (Q10jMany) (@335 3)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Month (Q10jMnth) (@338 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

Theft of bicycle-Year(Q10jYear) (@340 4)

Range (year): 2012-2014

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

K. Other (specify)

Other household crime- five years (Q10kOther) (@344 1)

In the last 5 years did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Other household crime -Experienced (Q10kExp) (@345 3)

In the past 12 months did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99= Unspecified

Other household crime -How many (Q10kMany) (@348 3)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other household crime- Month (Q10kMnth) (@351 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other household crime -Year(Q10kYear) (@353 4)

Range (year): 2012-2013

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

9.13 Section 11: Theft of car

Theft of car-Location of the stolen car (Q111Location) (@357 1)

11.1	Where was the vehicle when it was stolen? 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = In the street in town 5 = In the street in a residential area 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the incident took place.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Time of the day when the incident happened (Q112Time) (@358 1)

11.2	What period of the day did this happen? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Morning hours
- 2 = Afternoon hours
- 3 = At night
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Time of the week when the incident occurred (Q113When) (@359 1)

11.3	When did this happen? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = During the week
 2 = Over the weekend
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Reporting crime to police (Q114Report) (@360 1)

11.4	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q11.6 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.6.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Reporting crime to police (Q115WhyNot) (@361 2)

11.5	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know
-------------	--

→ Go to Q11.11

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 11.11.

Universe:

Households that responded 'No' to Question 11.4.

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
 11 = Other reasons
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Satisfied with police response (Q116Satisfied) (@363 1)

11.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Households that responded 'Yes' to Question 11.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Was arrest made (Q117Arrest) (@364 1)

11.7	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q11.10 3 = Do not know → Go to Q11.10
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether or not the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Attend court (Q118Court) (@365 1)

11.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q11.10
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent/any member of the household had attended court regarding the incident.

Universe:

Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Conviction (Q119Convict) (@366 1)

11.9	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question wants to determine the outcomes of the prosecution, whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

Universe:

Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Handling of case by authorities

11.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied or not with the authority who handled the case.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.4.

Final code list:

Theft of car-The uniformed police (@367 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-The detective(s) (Q1110Detective) (@368 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-The prosecutor (Q1110Procecutor) (@369 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-The judge/courts (Q1110Judge) (@370 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Other (Q1110Other) (@371 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1111Report) (@372 1)

11.11	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
--------------	---

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q 11.13

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency other than the police. If 'No' is selected note the skip instruction to Question 11.13.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Where else was the crime reported (Q1112Where) (@373 2)

11.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish where else the crime was reported.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Recovering of stolen property (Q1113Recovered) (@375 1)

11.13	Was the stolen vehicle recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the stolen vehicle was recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Know who stole vehicle (Q1114Know) (@376 1)

11.14	Do you know who stole your vehicle? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q11.18
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.18.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Identity of the perpetrator (Q1115How) (@377 1)

11.15	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s).

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Age of the male perpetrator

11.16	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

Final code list:

Theft of car-Males younger than 15 (Q1116_MYThan15) (@378 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car- Males 15–34 years (Q1116_M15to34) (@381 3)

00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Males 35–54 years (Q1116_M35to54) (@384 3)

00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Males 55 years or older (Q1116_M55Older) (@387 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Males unknown age (Q1116_MUknAge) (@390 3)

00–06

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Age of the female perpetrator

11.17 How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?

Write 98 if Do not know

Younger than 15

15–34 years

35–54 years

55 years or older

Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.15.

Final code list:

Theft of car-Females younger than 15 (Q1117_FYThan15) (@393 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Females 15–34 years (Q1117_F15to34) (@396 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Females 35–54 years (Q1117_F35to54) (@399 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Females 55 years or older (Q1117_F55Older) (@402 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Females unknown age (Q1117_FUknAge) (@405 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of car-insurance (Q1118Insured) (@408 1)

11.18	Was the vehicle insured? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the stolen vehicle was insured or not.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Behaviour change (Q1119Changed) (@409 1)

11.19	Have you or any member of your household changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Measures to protect

11.20	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my car 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what the household had done in order to protect their vehicle.

Final code list:

Theft of car-Protection measures (Q11201Protect) (@410 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Do not go out alone (Q11202StayHome) (@411 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Changed travelling route (Q11203ChangRoute) (@412 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Avoid certain places (Q11204 Avoid) (@413 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Awareness (Q11205Alert) (@414 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Carry gun (Q11206CarryGun) (@415 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Carry weapon (Q11207CaryWeapon) (@416 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Other (Q11208Other) (@417 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of car-Feel safer (Q1121Safer) (@418 1)

11.21 If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if the measures the respondent has taken to protect their vehicle make them feel safer.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.19.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.14 Section 12: Housebreaking/burglary when there was no contact between the victim(s) and perpetrator(s)

House breaking/burglary-Contact (Q121HHMembers) (@419 1)

12.1	<p>Was there any contact between you or any member of your household and the perpetrator(s) at the time of the incident?</p> <p>1 = Yes →Go to Section 10 (Home robbery)</p> <p>2 = No</p>
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if there was anyone at home when the incident happened.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Housebreaking/burglary-Time of the day (Q122Time) (@420 1)

12.2	<p>What period of the day did this happen?</p> <p>1 = Morning hours</p> <p>2 = Afternoon hours</p> <p>3 = At night</p> <p>4 = Do not know</p>
------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Morning hours

2 = Afternoon hours

3 = At night

4 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Burglars gain entry (Q123Enter)

(@421 1)

12.3	How did the burglars gain entry into the house?
	1 = Door smashed
	2 = Opened with duplicate keys
	3 = Through the window
	4 = Through the garage
	5 = Do not know
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how the burglar/perpetrator gained entrance into the house.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Door smashed
- 2 = Opened with duplicate keys
- 3 = Through the window
- 4 = Through the garage
- 5 = Do not know
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Lose any belongings (Q124LoseProp)

(@422 1)

12.4	Did you or any member of your household lose any belongings during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q12.7
	3 = Do not know →Go to Q12.7

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there was anything lost during this housebreaking/burglary. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary–property stolen

12.5	If yes, what was this? 1 = Handbag/wallet 2 = Money 3 = Electronic equipment (e.g. laptop, TV, DVD Player) 4 = Traveling bag 5 = Food stuff 6 = Personal effects (watches, jewellery) 7 = Cell phone 8 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of belongings that were stolen during this housebreaking/burglary.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

Final code list:

House breaking/burglary-Hand-bag/wallet (Q1251HandBag) (@423 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Money (Q1252Money) (@424 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Electronic equipment (Q1253ElecEqp) (@425 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Travelling bag (Q1254TravBag) (@426 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Food stuff (Q1255Food) (@427 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Personal effects (Q1256PerEffe) (@428 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Cell phone (Q1257Cellph) (@429 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Other (Q1258Other) (@430 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Insured (Q126Insured) (@431 1)

12.6	Was any of the property that was stolen insured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the stolen belongings were insured.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary-Reporting crime to the police (Q127Report) (@432 1)

12.7	Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → Go to Q12.9
	2 = No

Note to users

This question is asked to establish whether the stolen belongings were reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.9.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary–Why not (Q128WhyNot)

(@433

2)

12.8	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q12.14
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.14.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'No' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:

- 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 05 = My family resolved it
- 06 = No insurance
- 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 08 = Police won't do anything about it
- 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary–Satisfied with police response (Q129Satisfied) (@435 1)

12.9	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary–Arrest made in the case (Q1210Arrest) (@436 1)

12.10	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q12.13 3 = Do not know → Go to Q12.13
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator was arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary–Attend court (Q1211Court) (@437 1)

12.11	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q12.13
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary–Conviction (Q1212Convicted)

(@438 1)

12.12	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary–Prosecution

12.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authority handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

Housebreaking/burglary–The uniformed Police (Q1213Police)

(@439 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary– The detective(s) (Q1213Detective) (@440 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary– The prosecutors (Q1213Prosecutor) (@441 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary– The judge/courts (Q1213Judge) (@442 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary– Other(Q1213Other) (@443 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Reporting to other authorities (Q1214Report) (@444 1)

12.14	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q12.16
-------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the crime was reported to anyone else besides the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.16.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Who did you report to (Q1215Where) (@445 2)

12.15	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.14.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
 2 = Local gang
 3 = Community Policing Forum
 4 = Local vigilante group
 5 = Local ward councillor
 6 = Private security
 7 = Insurance company
 8 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Recovering of stolen property (Q1216recovered) (@447 1)

12.16	Were any goods recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if any stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Identity of the perpetrator (Q1217Know) (@448 1)

12.17	Do you know who broke into your house? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q12.21
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q12.21.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-How (Q1218How) (@449 1)

12.18	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Age of male perpetrator

12.19	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:

<i>Housebreaking/burglary-Males younger than 15 (Q1219_MYThan15)</i>	<i>(@450</i>	<i>3)</i>
00–07		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
<i>Housebreaking/burglary-Males 15–34 years (Q1219_M15to34)</i>	<i>(@453</i>	<i>3)</i>
00–07		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
<i>Housebreaking/burglary-Males 35–54 years (Q1219_M35to54)</i>	<i>(@456</i>	<i>3)</i>
00–04		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
<i>Housebreaking/burglary-Males 55 years or older (Q1219_M55Older)</i>	<i>(@459</i>	<i>3)</i>
00–01		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
<i>Housebreaking/burglary-Males unknown age (Q1219_MUknAge)</i>	<i>(@462</i>	<i>3)</i>
00–08		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		

Housebreaking/burglary-Age of the female perpetrator

12.20	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:

Housebreaking/burglary-Females younger than 15 (Q1220_FYThan15) (@465 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Females 15–34 years (Q1220_F15to34) (@468 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Females 35–54 years (Q1220_F35to54) (@471 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Females 55 years or older (Q1220_F55Older) (@474 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Females unknown age (Q1220_FUknAge) (@477 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Security measures (Q1221Secure) (@480 1)

12.21	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make the house more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their house more secure or protected after the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-How

12.22	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect the house or property (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Don't leave the house unattended 6 = Security alarm installed 7 = Replaced door locks 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures respondents took to protect their property.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

Final code list:

Housebreaking/burglary-Protection measures (Q12221Protect) (@481 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Awareness (Q1222Aware) (@482 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Carry gun (Q12223CarryGun) (@483 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Carry weapon (Q12224CaryWeapon) (@484 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-House always occupied (Q12225Houseunatt) (@485 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Security alarm (Q12226Alarm) (@486 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Replaced door locks (Q12227Replacelock) (@487 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Other (Q12228Other) (@488 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Housebreaking/burglary-Feel safer (Q1223Safer) (@489 1)

12.23 If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if putting these measures in place helped to make the household feel safer.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

Final code list

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.15 Section 13: Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)

13.1	How many people robbed you? Write 98 if Do not know
------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish how many people robbed the respondent or any member of the household in the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

Valid response

Home robbery–Number (Q131Numeric) (@490 3)

Range = 1–15

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Resist (132Resist) (@493 1)

13.2	Did you or any household member/visitor resist the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any of the household member(s) resisted the robbery.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Weapon (Q133Weapons)

(@494 1)

13.3	Were any weapons used during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.5

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is any weapon used during the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q13.5.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Which weapons

13.4	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of weapons which were used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.3.

Final code list:*Home robbery-Knife (Q134a1knife)*

(@495 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Club (Q134a2Club)

(@496 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Metal (Q134a3Metal) (@497 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Axe/panga (Q134a4Axe) (@498 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Carry gun (Q134a5Gun) (@499 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Other (Q134a6Other) (@500 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Household member Injured (Q135Injured) (@501 1)

13.5	Did you or any household member/visitor sustain (suffer) any injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.8

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction Question 13.8.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Medical attention (136Medical)

(@502 1)

13.6	Did any of these injuries require medical attention?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.9

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the injuries required that they go to hospital or clinic or seek any medical assistance. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.9.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Hospital (Q137Hospital)

(@503 1)

13.7	Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the person who suffered injuries during the incident had to be admitted to hospital.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.6.

Final code list

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Die (Q138Die)

(@504 1)

13.8	Did anyone die in the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if anyone lost their life during the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Lose property (Q139Loseprop)

(@505

1)

13.9	Did any member of the household lose some property in the robbery?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.11

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if anything was lost during this home robbery. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.11.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-What property was lost

13.10	What property was lost?
	01 = Handbag/wallet
	02 = Loose cash/money
	03 = Electronic equipment
	04 = Travelling bag
	05 = Livestock/poultry
	06 = Bicycle
	07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
	08 = Cell phone
	09 = Crops
	10 = Motorbike or scooter
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out which property was lost.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.9.

Final code list:

Home robbery-Handbag/wallet (Q1310Wall) (@506 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Loose cash/money (Q1310Cash) (@507 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Electronic equipment (Q1310Equip) (@508 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Travelling bag (Q1310TravBag) (@509 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Livestock/poultry (Q1310Live) (@510 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Bicycle (Q1310Bicycle) (@511 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Personal effects (Q1310Persn) (@512 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Cell phone (Q1310Cell) (@513 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Crops (Q1310Crops) (@514 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Motorbike or scooter (Q1310Mbike) (@515 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Other (Q1310Other) (@516 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Report incident to the police (Q1311Report) (@517 1)

13.11	Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → Go to Q13.13
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 13.13.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Why Not (Q1312WhyNot) (@518 2)

13.12	If not, why not?
	01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	04 = Reported to other authorities instead
	05 = My family resolved it

	06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q13.18
--	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.18.

Universe

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 13.11.

Final code list

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
04 = Reported to other authorities instead
05 = My family resolved it
06 = No insurance
07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
08 = Police won't do anything about it
09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Satisfied with the police response (Q1313Satisfied) (@520 1)

13.13	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.11.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Arrest made (Q1314Arrest) (@521 1)

13.14	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q13.17 3 = Do not know → Go to Q13.17
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.17 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.11.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Court (Q1315Court) (@522 1)

13.15	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q13.17
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.14.

Final code list

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Conviction (Q1316Convict) (@523 1)

13.16	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

	3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--	-------------------------------------

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.14.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

13.17	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective(s)
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.11.

Final code list:

Home robbery-The uniformed police (Q13171Police) (@524 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-The detective(s)(Q13172Detectives) (@525 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-The prosecutors (Q1373Prosecutor) (@526 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-The judge/courts (Q13174Judge) (@527 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Other (Q13175Other) (@528 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Goods recovered (Q1318GoodsRecover) (@529 1)

13.18	<p>Were the stolen goods recovered?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
-------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Know robber (Q1319KnwRobber) (@530 1)

13.19	<p>Do you know who robbed you or any member of your household?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q13.23</p>
-------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.23 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-How (Q1320How)

(@531 1)

13.20	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.19.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
 2 = Others witnessed the theft
 3 = Police report
 4 = Witnessed theft
 5 = General community knowledge
 6 = Other (specify)
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Age of male perpetrators

13.21	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.19.

Final code list:

Home robbery-Males younger than 15 (Q1321_MYThan 15)

(@532 3)

00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Males 15–34 years (Q1321_M15to34) (@535 3)
00–06

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Males 35–54 years (Q1321_M35to54) (@538 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Males 55 years or older (Q1321_M55Older) (@541 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Males unknown age (Q1321_MUknAge) (@544 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Age of female perpetrators

13.22	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	<i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.19.

Final code list:

Home robbery- Females younger than 15 (Q1322_FYThan 15) (@547 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Females 15–34 years (Q1322_F15to34) (@550 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Females 35–54 years (Q1322_F35to54) (@553 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Females 55 years or older (Q1322_F55Older) (@556 3)

00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery- Females unknown age (Q1322_FUknAge) (@559 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Changed behaviour (Q1323ChangeBehav) (@562 1)

13.23	Have you or any member of your household changed behaviour as a result of this incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 10

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to protect themselves, their belongings and their property. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-How

13.24	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Don't leave the house unattended
	6 = Security alarm installed
	7 = Replaced door locks
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.23.

Final code list:

Home robbery-Protection measures (Q13241Protect) (@563 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Awareness (Q13242Aware) (@564 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Carry gun (Q13243CarryGun) (@565 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Carry weapon (Q13244CaryWeapon) (@566 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-House always occupied (Q13245Houseunatt) (@567 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Security alarm installed (Q13246Alarm) (@568 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Replaced door locks (Q13247Replacelock) (@569 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Other (Q13248Other) (@570 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Home robbery-Feel safer (Q1325Safer) (@571 1)

13.25	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect themselves.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.23.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

9.16 Section 14: Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals

Theft of livestock-Where the incident occurred (Q141Where) (@572 1)

14.1	Where did this incident occur?
	1 = In a kraal/outside the house
	2 = Inside the house
	3 = In the fields/grazing land
	4 = Around the home
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = In a kraal/outside the house
 2 = Inside the house
 3 = In the fields/grazing land
 4 = Around the home
 5 = Other (specify)
 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Type of livestock stolen (Q142Livestock) (@573 2)

14.2	In this specific incident, what kind of livestock was stolen?
	1 = Cattle
	2 = Rabbits
	3 = Pigs
	4 = Sheep
	5 = Goats
	6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks etc.)
	7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
	8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what kind of livestock was stolen.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Cattle
 2 = Rabbits
 3 = Pigs
 4 = Sheep
 5 = Goats
 6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks etc.)
 7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
 8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
 9 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Know perpetrator (Q143Know) (@575 1)

14.3	Do you or any member of your household know who stole your livestock?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q14.7

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-How (Q144How)

(@576

1)

14.4	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.3.

Final code list:

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face

2 = Others witnessed the theft

3 = Police report

4 = Witnessed theft

5 = General community knowledge

6 = Other (specify)

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Age of the male perpetrator

14.5	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.3.

Final code list:

Theft of livestock-Males younger than 15 (Q145_MYThan15)

(@577

3)

00–06

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Males 15–34 years (Q145_M15to34) (@580 3)
00–07

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Males 35–54 years (Q145_M35to54) (@583 3)
00–05

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Males 55 years or older (Q145_M55Older) (@586 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Males unknown age (Q145_MUknAge) (@589 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Age of the female perpetrator

14.6	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	<i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.3.

Final code list:

Theft of livestock-Females younger than 15 (Q146_FYThan15) (@592 3)
00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Females 15–34 years (Q146_F15to34) (@595 3)
00–05

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Females 35–54 years (Q146_F35to54) (@598 3)
00–05

98 = Do not know
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Females 55 years or older (Q146_F55Older) (@601 3)
 00–01

888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Females unknown age (Q146_FUknAge) (@604 3)
 00

888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Reporting crime to police (Q147Report) (@607 1)

14.7	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → Go to Q14.9
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the victim reported the incident to the police.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable

Theft of livestock-Why not report (Q148WhyNot) (@608 2)

14.8	If not, why not?
	01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	04 = Reported to other authorities instead
	05 = My family resolved it
	06 = No insurance
	07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	08 = Police won't do anything about it
	09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ Go to Q14.14

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 14.14.

Universe:

Households who selected 'No' in Question 14.7.

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
 05 = My family resolved it
 06 = No insurance
 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
 08 = Police won't do anything about it
 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
 11 = Other reasons
 12 = Do not know
 88 = Not applicable

Theft of livestock-Satisfaction (Q149Satisfied) (@610 1)

14.9	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction about the police response.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Arrest made (Q1410Arrest) (@611 1)

14.10	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q14.13
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q14.13

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.13.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.7.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Attend court (Q1411Court) (@612 1)

14.11	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q14.13
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.10.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Conviction (Q1412Convict) (@613 1)

14.12	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.10.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Case ongoing
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-Handling of case by the authorities

14.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with way the authority handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

Theft of livestock-The uniformed police (Q1413Police) (@614 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Theft of livestock-The detective(s) (Q1413Detective) (@615 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Theft of livestock-The prosecutors (Q1413Prosecutor) (@616 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of livestock-The judge/courts (Q1413Judge) (@617 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Theft of livestock-Other (Q1413Other) (@618 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Theft of livestock-Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1414Report) (@619 1)

14.14	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q14.16
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.16.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

Theft of livestock-First authority reported to (Q1415Where) (@620 2)

14.15	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than to the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.14.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Recovering of stolen livestock (Q1416Recovered) (@622 1)

14.16	Were the stolen livestock recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any stolen livestock were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock recovered-Security measures (Q1417Secure) (@623 1)

14.17	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make your livestock more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their livestock more secure or protected. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Livestock recovered -What way

14.18	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my livestock with better fencing, alarms etc. (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what kind of security measures respondents took to make their livestock more secure.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.17.

Final code list:

Livestock recovered -Protect livestock (Q14181Protect) (@624 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock recovered -Awareness (Q14182Aware) (@625 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock recovered -Carry gun (Q14183CarryGun) (@626 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock recovered -Carry weapon (Q14184CaryWeapon) (@627 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock recovered -Other (Q14185Other) (@628 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Livestock recovered -Safer (Q1419Safer) (@629 1)

14.19	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
--------------	---

	1 = Yes
--	---------

	2 = No
--	--------

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.17.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.17 Section 15: Theft of crops planted by the household

Theft of crop-Where the incident occurred (Q151Location) (@630 1)

15.1	Where did the incident occur? 1 = In the garden 2 = In the fields 3 = In the house 4 = In the granary/silo 5 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = In the garden
 2 = In the fields
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-What was stolen

15.2	In this incident, please indicate what was stolen <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Maize 2 = Spinach 3 = Beans 4 = Pumpkins 5 = Sugar cane 6 = Fruit 7 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine what was stolen.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list

Theft of crop-Maize (Q1521Maize) (@631 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Spinach (Q1522Spinach) (@632 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Beans (Q1523Beans) (@633 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Theft of crop-Pumpkin (Q1524Pumpkin) (@634 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Theft of crop-Sugar cane (Q1525Sugar) (@635 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Fruit (Q1527Fruit) (@636 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Theft of crop-Other (Q1528Other) (@637 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Know perpetrator (Q153Know) (@638 1)

15.3	Do you or any member of your household know who stole your crops? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q15.7
------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-How (Q154How)

(@639 1)

15.4	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

Final code list:

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
4 = Witnessed theft
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Age of the male perpetrator

15.5	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

Final code list:

Theft of crop-Males younger than 15 (Q155_MYThan15)

(@640 3)

00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Males 15–34 years (Q155_M15to34)

(@643 3)

00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Males 35–54 years (Q155_M35to54) (@646 3)

00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Males 55 years or older (Q155_M55Older) (@649 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Males unknown age (Q155_MUknAge) (@652 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Age of the female perpetrator

15.6 How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?

Write 98 if Do not know

Younger than 15

15–34 years

35–54 years

55 years or older

Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

Final code list:

Theft of crop-Females younger than 15 (Q156_FYThan15) (@655 3)

00–06

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Females 15–34 years (Q156_F15to34) (@658 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Females 35–54 years (Q156_F35to54) (@661 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Females 55 years or older (Q156_F55Older) (@664 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Females unknown age (Q156_FUknAge) (@667 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Reporting crime to police (Q157Report) (@670 1)

15.7	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q15.9 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to know more about the reporting of victimisation to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.9.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Why not report (Q158WhyNot) (@671 2)

15.8	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q15.14
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.14.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 15.7.

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff

02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me

03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary

- 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
 08 = Police won't do anything about it
 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
 11 = Other reasons
 88 = Not applicable

Theft of crop-Satisfied with police response (Q159Satisfied) (@673 1)

15.9	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.7.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Arrest made (Q1510Arrest) (@674 1)

15.10	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q15.13 3 = Do not know → Go to Q15.13
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.13.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.7.

Final code list:

- 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Attend court (Q1511Court)

(@675 1)

15.11	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q15.13
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident. If 'Not yet' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.13.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.10.

Final code list:

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Conviction (Q1512Convict)

(@676 1)

15.12	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to know if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.10.

Final code list:

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Handling of case by the authority

15.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

Theft of crop-The uniformed police (Q1513Police) (@677 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-The detective(s) (Q1513Detective) (@678 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-The prosecutors (Q1513Prosecutor) (@679 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-The judge/courts (Q1513Judge) (@680 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Other (Q1513Other) (@681 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1514Report) (@682 1)

15.14	<p>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q15.16</p>
-------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.16.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-First authority reported to (Q1515Where) (@683 2)

15.15	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.14.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
 2 = Local gang
 3 = Community Policing Forum
 8 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable

Theft of crop-Recovering of stolen (Q1516Recovered) (@685 1)

15.16	Were the stolen crops recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any stolen crops were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Security measures (Q1517Secure) (@686 1)

15.17	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make your crops more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 10
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their crops more secure. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-What way

15.18	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my crops or property (target hardening such as alarms on barns, better fences, etc.)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out the type/kind of security measures the respondent took to make their crops more secure.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.17.

Final code list:

Theft of crop-Protection measures (Q15181Protect) (@687 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Awareness (Q15182Aware) (@688 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Carry gun (Q15183CarryGun) (@689 1)

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Carry weapon (Q15184CaryWeapon) (@690 1)

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Other (Q15185Other) (@691 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of crop-Feel safer (Q1519Safer) (@692 1)

15.19	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's feeling of safety.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.17.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.18 Section 16: Murder

Murder-Number of deaths (Q161NoDied) (@693 3)

16.1	How many people died in this incident? Write 98 if Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the number of people who died in this incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

Valid range= 1–02

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

Murder-Were any weapons used (Q162aWeap) (@696 1)

16.2a	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q16.3
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any weapon was used during the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Type of weapon used

16.2b	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish which weapon, if any, was used during the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

Murder-Knife (Q162b1knife) (@697 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Stick/club (Q162b2Club) (@698 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Metal bar (Q162b3Metal) (@699 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Axe/panga (Q162b4Axe) (@700 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Gun (Q162b5Gun) @701 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Other (Q162b6Other) (@702 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Relationship to the deceased

16.3	What was your relationship to the deceased?
	1 = Parent
	2 = Spouse
	3 = Other blood relation
	4 = Child
	5 = Other marital relation
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the relationship of the respondent to the person who died in the incident. For example, if the respondent is the mother of the person who died, then the answer will be 'Parent'.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

Murder-Parent (Q1631Parent) (@703 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Spouse (Q1632Spouse) (@704 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Other blood relation (Q1633OthBloodRe) (@705 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Child (Q1634Child) (@706 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Other marital relation (Q1635OthMarRel) (@707 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Other (Q1636Other) (@708 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Household income (Q164SourceInc) (@709 1)

16.4	Was this person a main source of income for the household? 1 = Yes 2 = No
------	--

Note to users:

This question is used to determine if the household fully or partially depended on the income from the deceased.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Murder-Report to police (Q165Report)

(@710 1)

16.5	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q16.7
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 16.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Why not (Q166WhyNot)

(@711 2)

16.6	If not, why not? 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 8 = Other reasons 9 = Do not know →Go to Q16.8
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.8.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 16.5.

Final code list:

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder-Police response (Q167Satisfied)

(@713 1)

16.7	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.5.

Final code list:

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Reported to anyone else (Q168Report) (@714 1)

16.8	Did you or any member of the household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q16.10

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.10 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-Report crime to (Q169Where) (@715 2)

16.9	If yes, who did you first report the crime to?
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.8.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)

2 = Local gang

3 = Community Policing Forum

5 = Local ward councillor
 8 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Murder-Identity of perpetrator (Q1610Know) (@717 1)

16.10	Do you or any member of your household know who committed this crime? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q16.16
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.16 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Murder-How (Q1611How) (@718 1)

16.11	If yes, how do you know? 1 = Murderer confessed to self/others 2 = Others witnessed murder 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed murder 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.10.

Final code list:

1 = Murderer confessed to self/others
 2 = Others witnessed murder
 3 = Police report
 4 = Witnessed murder
 5 = General community knowledge
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Murder-Age of male the perpetrator

16.12	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

Final code list:

Murder-Males younger than 15 (Q1612_MYThan15) (@719 3)

00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Males 15–34 years (Q1612_M15to34) (@722 3)

00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Males 35–54 years (Q1612_M35to54) (@725 3)

00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Males 55 years or older (Q1612_M55Older) (@728 3)

00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Males unknown age (Q1612_MUknAge) (@731 3)

00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Age of the female perpetrator

16.13	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 16 16–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

Final code list:

Murder-Females younger than 15 (Q1613_FYThan15) (@734 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Females 15–34 years (Q1613_F15to34) (@737 3)

00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Females 35–54 years (Q1613_F35to54) (@740 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Females 55 years or older (Q1613_F55Older) (@743 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Females unknown age (Q1613_FUknAge) (@746 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Murder-Relationship (Q1614RelShip) (@749 2)

16.14	What was the relationship between the murderer and the victim?
--------------	---

	01 = Relative/other household member
--	--------------------------------------

	02 = Spouse/lover
--	-------------------

	03 = Boss/teacher
--	-------------------

	04 = Other friends/acquaintances
--	----------------------------------

	05 = Police
--	-------------

	06 = Other authority figure
--	-----------------------------

	07 = Known community members
--	------------------------------

	08 = Known people from outside
--	--------------------------------

	09 = Unknown community members
--	--------------------------------

	10 = Unknown people from outside
--	----------------------------------

	11 = Other (specify)
--	----------------------

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there was any relationship between the deceased and the perpetrator.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.10.

Final code list:

01 = Relative/other household member
 02 = Spouse/lover
 03 = Boss/teacher
 04 = Other friends/acquaintances
 05 = Police
 06 = Other authority figure
 07 = Known community members
 08 = Known people from outside
 09 = Unknown community members
 10 = Unknown people from outside
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Murder-Arrest made (Q1615Arrest)

(@751 1)

16.15	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q16.18
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q16.18

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if an arrest was made in this case. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.18 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Murder-Attend Court (Q1616Court)

(@752 1)

16.16	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q16.18

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.15.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No

4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Murder-Conviction (Q1617Convict)

(@753 1)

16.17	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.16.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 3 = Case ongoing
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Murder-Motive for murder (Q1618Motive)

(@754 2)

16.18	What do you think was the motive for the murder? 01 = Long term personal anger towards victim 02 = Jealousy 03 = Attempted rape 04 = Gang or other group-related motive 05 = Other unprovoked attack 06 = Sudden personal anger towards victim 07 = Money or other financial motive 08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation 09 = Anger towards victim's family/friends 10 = Discipline/attempted arrest 11 = Do not know 12 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out what the motive for the murder was.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

01 = Long term personal anger towards victim
 02 = Jealousy
 05 = Other unprovoked attack
 06 = Sudden personal anger towards victim
 07 = Money or other financial motive
 09 = Anger towards victim's family/friends
 11 = Do not know

12 = Other (specify)

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Murder-Involvement of drugs/alcohol (Q1619AlcoDrugs) (@756 1)

16.19	Were alcohol or drugs involved? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if this incident was influenced by the use of drugs or alcohol.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Murder-On-going problem (Q1620MoreToDie) (@757 1)

16.20	Is this incident an on-going problem in which more people are likely to die? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if this is an on-going incident in which more people are likely to die.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.19 Section 17: Theft out of motor vehicle (car)*Theft out of car-Where (171Location)*

(@758

1)

17.1	Where was the vehicle when something was stolen from it?
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where the car was when something was stolen from it.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Period of the day (Q172Time)

(@759

1)

17.2	What period of the day did this happen?
	1 = Morning hours
	2 = Afternoon hours
	3 = At night
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out at what time of day the incident took place.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Morning hours
- 2 = Afternoon hours
- 3 = At night
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-When (Q173When)

(@760 1)

17.3	When did this happen? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Items stolen (Q174Whatstolen)

(@761 2)

17.4	What is it that was stolen? 1 = Money/purse/wallet 2 = Bank books 3 = Cell phone 4 = Travel document 5 = Car radio 6 = Tyres 7 = Aerial 8 = Other car parts 9 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what was stolen out of the motor vehicle.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Money/purse/wallet
- 2 = Bank books
- 3 = Cell phone
- 4 = Travel document
- 5 = Car radio
- 6 = Tyres
- 8 = Other car parts
- 9 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Report crime to police (Q175Report) (@763 1)

17.5	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q17.7
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'No' note the skip instruction to Question 17.7.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

Theft out of car-Why not (Q176WhyNot) (@764 2)

17.6	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q17.12
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.12.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
04 = Reported to other authorities instead
05 = My family resolved it
06 = No insurance
07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof

08 = Police won't do anything about it
 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
 11 = Other reasons
 12 = Do not know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Satisfied with police response (Q177Satisfied) (@766 1)

17.7	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Arrest made (Q178Arres) (@767 1)

17.8	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q17.11 3 = Do not know → Go to Q17.11
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected to Question 17.11.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Court (Q179Court)

(@768

1)

17.9	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q17.11
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Conviction (Q1710Convict)

(@769

1)

17.10	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Satisfaction

17.11	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Theft out of car-The uniformed police (Q1711Police) (@770 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-The detective (Q1711Detective) (@771 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-The prosecutors (Q1711Prosecutor) (@772 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-The judge (Q1711Judge) (@773 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Other (Q1711Other) (@774 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Report to anyone else (Q1712Report) (@775 1)

17.12	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q17.14
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.14 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Report the crime to (Q1713Where) (@776 2)

17.13	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Notes to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.12.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Goods recovered (Q1714Recovered) (@778 1)

17.14	Were the stolen goods recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Identity of the perpetrator (1715Know) (@779 1)

17.15	Do you know who stole the things from your vehicle? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q17.19
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.19 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-How (1716How) (@780 1)

17.16	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.15.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Age of male perpetrators

17.17	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.15.

Final code list:

Theft out of car-Males Younger than 15 (Q1717_MYThan15) (@781 3)
 00–01
 98 = Do not know
 888 = Not applicable

Theft out of car- Males 15–34 years (Q1717_M15to34) (@784 3)
 00–08
 98 = Do not know
 888 = Not applicable

Theft out of car-Males 35–54 years (Q1717_M35to54) (@787 3)
 00–02
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Males 55 years or older (Q1717_M55Older) (@790 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable

Theft out of car- Males unknown age (Q1717_MUknAge) (@793 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Age of female perpetrators

17.18	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15-34 years 35-54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.15.

Final code list:

Theft out of car-Females younger than 15 (Q1718_FYThan15) (@796 3)
00

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Females 15–34 years (Q1718_F15to34) (@799 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Females 35–54 years (Q1718_F35to54) (@802 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft out of car- Females 55 years or older (Q1718_F55Older) (@805 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Females unknown age (Q1718_FUknAge) (@808 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Change behaviour (1719Secure) (@811 1)

17.19	Have you or any member of your household changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 10
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. Note the skip instruction to Section 10 if 'No' is selected.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-What way

17.20	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my car
	2 = Do not leave goods in the vehicle
	3 = Put goods out of sight (e.g. in the boot)
	4 = Changed travelling route/places where I park my vehicle
	5 = Avoid certain places
	6 = Increased awareness/more alert
	7 = I carry a gun
	8 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how they have changed their behaviour and what they have done to protect their vehicle.

Universe:

All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.19.

Final code list:

Theft out of car-Protection measures (Q17201Protect) (@812 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Don't Leave goods (Q17202Leavegoods) (@813 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Goods Out of sight (Q17203Outofsite) (@814 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Changed route (Q17204ChangRoute) (@815 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Avoid (Q17205Avoid)

(@816 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Awareness (Q17206Aware)

(@817 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Carry gun (Q17206Aware)

(@818 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Carry weapon (Q17206Aware)

(@819 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Other (Q17209Other)

(@820 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft out of car-Feel safer (1721Safer)

(@821 1)

17.21 If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's feeling of safety after taking measures to protect their vehicle.

Universe:

All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.19.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.20 Section 18: Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwellings

Destruction of dwellings-When (Q181When)

(@822 1)

18.1	When did this happen? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = During the week
 2 = Over the weekend
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-People at Home (Q182PeopleHome)

(@823 1)

18.2	Was anyone at home at the time of the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if anyone was at home when the incident occurred.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Buildings damaged (Q183BuildDam) (@824 2)

18.3	What buildings were damaged in the incident? 1 = Main homestead/household dwelling 2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room) 3 = Crop storage buildings 4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses etc.) 5 = Adjacent office/shop building 6 = Garage 7 = Wall around property 8 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish which buildings were damaged in the incident and finding out the most valuable that was damaged.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Main homestead/household dwelling
2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)
4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses etc.)
5 = Adjacent office/shop building
6 = Garage
7 = Wall around property
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable

Destruction of dwellings-Report incident to police (Q184 Report) (@826 1)

18.4	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q18.6 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 18.6.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Why not (Q185WhyNot)

(@827

2)

18.5	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q18.11
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.11.

Universe:

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
05 = My family resolved it
07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
08 = Police won't do anything about it
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not Applicable

Destruction of dwellings-Satisfied with police response (Q186 Satisfied) (@829 1)

18.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Arrest (Q187 Arrest) (@830 1)

18.7	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q18.10
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q18.10

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Court (Q188 Court) (@831 1)

18.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q18.10

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Conviction (Q189 Convict)

(@832 1)

18.9	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.7/18.8.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Satisfaction

18.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.7

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Final code list:

Destruction of dwellings-The Police (Q1810 Police)

(@833 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-The Detective(Q1810 Detective) (@834 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)

Destruction of dwellings-The Prosecutors (Q1810 Prosecuto) (@835 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)

Destruction of dwellings- The Judge/court (Q1810Judge) (@836 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)

Destruction of dwellings-Other (Q1810 Other) (@837 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Report crime to anyone else (Q1811 Report) (@838 1)

18.11	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q18.13
-------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.13. if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Report crime to (Q1812 Where)

(@839

2)

18.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.11.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Identity of perpetrator (Q1813 Know)

(@841

1)

18.13	Do you or any member of your household know who damaged your building(s)? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q18.17
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.17 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-How (Q1814 How)

(@842 1)

18.14	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Age of males perpetrators

18.15	How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

Final code list:

Destruction of dwellings-Males younger Than 15 (Q1815_ MYThan 15) (@843 3)

00–05

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Males 15–34 (Q1815_ M15to34)

(@846 3)

00–20

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Males 35–54 (Q1815_ M35to54) (@849 3)

00–10

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Males 55 years or older (Q1815_ M55Older) (@852 3)

00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Males unknown Age (Q1815_ MUknAge) (@855 3)

00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Age of female perpetrators

18.16	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	<i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

All respondents who answered ‘Yes’ to Question 18.13.

Final code list:

Destruction of dwellings-Females younger than 15 (Q1816_FYThan 15) (@858 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Females 15–34 (Q1816_F15to34) (@861 3)

00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Females 35–54 (Q1816_F35to54) (@864 3)

00–06

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Females 55 years or older (Q1816_F55Older) (@867 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Females unknown age (Q1816_FUknAge) (@870 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Insured (Q1817Insured) (@873 1)

18.17	Was the property insured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the building was insured.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-Secure (Q1818Secure) (@874 1)

18.18	Have you or any member of your household done anything to make the house/dwelling more secure as a result of this experience?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 10

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their dwelling more secure or protected. If the response is 'No' note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10hMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Destruction of dwellings-What way

18.19	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the dwelling more secure and protected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.18.

Final code list:

Destruction of dwellings-Protection measures (Q18191Protect) (@875 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Destruction of dwellings-Awareness (Q18192Aware) (@876 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Destruction of dwellings-Carry Gun (Q18193CarryGun) (@877 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Destruction of dwellings-Carry weapon (Q18194CaryWeapon) (@878 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Destruction of dwellings-Other (Q18195Other) (@879 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Destruction of dwellings-Feel safer (Q1820Safer)

(@880 1)

18.20	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their dwelling.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.18.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9.21 Section 19: Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle

Motor vehicle vandalism-When (Q191WhnHapn)

(@881 1)

19.1	When did this happen?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable

Motor vehicle vandalism-Location (Q192Location)

(@882 1)

19.2	Where was the vehicle when it was damaged?
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the area where the vehicle was situated when the incident took place.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

19.3	What part of the vehicle was damaged in the incident?
	1 = Bodywork
	2 = Paintwork
	3 = Windscreen/windows
	4 = Tyres/wheels
	5 = Aerial
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to identify which parts of the vehicle were damaged in the incident.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism-Bodywork (Q193Bodywork) (@883 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Paintwork (Q193 Paintwork) (@884 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Windscreen (Q193Windscreen) (@885 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Tyres (Q193Tyres) (@886 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Aerial (Q193Aerial) (@887 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism- Other (193Other)

(@888 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Report incident to police (Q194 Report)

(@889 1)

19.4	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → Go to Q19.6
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 19.6.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism- Why not (Q195WhyNot)

(@890 2)

19.5	If not, why not?
	01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	04 = Reported to other authorities instead
	05 = My family resolved it
	06 = No insurance
	07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	08 = Police won't do anything about it
	09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ Go to Q19.11

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.11.

Universe:

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
 05 = My family resolved it
 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
 08 = Police won't do anything about it
 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
 11 = Other reasons
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Satisfied with police response (Q196Satisfied) (@892 1)

19.6	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Arrest made (Q197Arrest) (@893 1)

19.7	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q19.10
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q19.10

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Court (Q198Court)

(@894 1)

19.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q19.10
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable

Motor vehicle vandalism-Conviction (Q199 Convict)

(@895 1)

19.9	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Satisfaction

19.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism-The uniformed Police (Q1910Police) (@896 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-The detective (Q1910Detective) (@897 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-The prosecutors (Q1910Prosecutor) (@898 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-The Judge/courts (Q1910Judge) (@899 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Other (Q1910Other) (@900 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Report to anyone else (Q1911Report) (@901 1)

19.11	Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q19.13
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.13. if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

Motor vehicle vandalism-Report the crime to (Q1912Where) (@902 2)

19.12	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.11.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Identity of perpetrator (Q1913Know) (@904 1)

19.13	Do you or any member of the household know who damaged your motor vehicle? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q19.17
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.17 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-How (Q1914How) (@905 1)

19.14	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.13.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Age of male perpetrators

19.15	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belong to.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.13.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism-Males younger than 15 (Q1915_MYThan 15) (@906 3)
00–06

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Males 15–34 (Q1915_M15to34) (@909 3)
00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Males 35–54 (Q1915_M35to54) (@912 3)
00–09

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Males 55 years or older (Q1915_M55Older) (@915 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Males unknown Age (Q1915_MUknAge) (@918 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Age of female perpetrators

19.16	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were female and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

All households who answered 'Yes' to Q19.13.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism-Females younger than 15 (Q1916_FYThan 15) (@921 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Females 15–34 (Q1916_F15to34) (@924 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Females 35–54 (Q1916_F35to54) (@927 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Females 55 years or Older (Q1916_F55Older) (@930 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Females unknown Age (Q1916_FUknAge) (@933 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Insured (Q1917Insured) (@936 1)

19.17	Was the vehicle insured? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the vehicle was insured.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Secure (Q1918Secure) (@937 1)

19.18	Have you or any member of the household done anything to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their vehicle more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-What way

19.19	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my motor vehicle 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the vehicle more secure and protected.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.18.

Final code list:

Motor vehicle vandalism-Protection measures (Q19191Protect) (@938 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Awareness (Q19192Aware) (@939 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Carry Gun (Q19193CarryGun) (@940 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Carry weapon (Q19194CaryWeapon) (@941 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Other (Q19195Other) (@942 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Motor vehicle vandalism-Feel safer (Q1920Safer) (@943 1)

19.20	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their motor vehicle.

Universe:

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.19.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

9.22 Section 20: Theft of bicycle

Theft of bicycle—Where (Q201BicStol)

(@944

1)

20.1	Where was the bicycle when it was stolen? 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = On the street in town 5 = On the street in a residential area 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the bicycle was when it was stolen.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = On the street in town
- 5 = On the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle—Who stole the bicycle (Q202WstBic)

(@945

1)

20.2	Do you know who stole your bicycle? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q20.6
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows who stole the bicycle. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.6.

Universe:

Respondents who had more one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-How do you know (Q203HowKnow)

(@946

1)

20.3	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how the respondent knows about the perpetrator.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.2.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Age of male perpetrators

20.4	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.2.

Final code list:

Theft of bicycle-Males younger than 15 (Q204_MYThan 15)

(@947

3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Males 15–34 years (Q204_M15to34)

(@950

3)

Valid range: 00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Males 35–54 years (Q204_M35to54)

(@953

3)

Valid range: 00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Males 55 years or older (Q204_M55Older) (@956 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Males unknown age (Q204_MUknAge) (@959 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle–Age of female perpetrators

20.5	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.2.

Final code list:

Theft of bicycle-Females younger than 15 (Q205_FYThan 15) (@962 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Females 15–34 years (Q205_F15to34) (@965 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Females 35–54 years (Q205_F35to54) (@968 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Females 55 years or older (Q205_F55Older) (@971 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Females unknown age (Q205_FUknAge) (@974 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Was it reported (Q206Report) (@977 1)

20.6	Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes → Go to Q20.8
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If “Yes,” note the skip instruction to Q20.8.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Why not (Q207WhyNot) (@978 2)

20.7	If not, why not?
	01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	04 = Reported to other authorities instead
	05 = My family resolved it
	06 = No insurance
	07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	08 = Police won't do anything about it
	09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ Go to Q20.13

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. If the response is ‘No’, note the skip instruction to Q20.13.

Universe:

Respondents who answered ‘No’ to Q20.6

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff

02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me

03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary

05 = My family resolved it

07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof

08 = Police won't do anything about it

11 = Other reasons

12 = Do not know

88 = Not Applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Satisfied with police response (Q208Satisfied) (@980 1)

20.8	If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Was an arrest made (Q209Arrest) (@981 1)

20.9	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q20.12
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q20.12

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if an arrest was made. If the response is 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q20.12.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Court (Q2010Court) (@982 1)

20.10	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q20.12

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent attended court.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Theft of bicycle-Conviction (Q2011Convict)

(@983 1)

20.11	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
-------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Were you satisfied

20.12	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
-------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent was satisfied with authorities who handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

Final code list:

Theft of bicycle-The uniformed police (Q20121Police)

(@984 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-The detective (Q20122Detective) (@985 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-The prosecutors (Q20123Prosecutor) (@986 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-The judge/courts (Q20124Judge) (@987 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Other (Q20155Other) (@988 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Report to anyone else (Q2013Report) (@989 1)

20.13	<p>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q 20.15</p>
-------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.15.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Report the crime to (Q2014Where) (@990 2)

20.14	If yes, who did you first report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.13.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
 2 = Local gang
 3 = Community Policing Forum
 6 = Private security
 7 = Insurance company
 8 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Recovery of stolen goods (Q2015Recovered) (@992 1)

20.15	Was the stolen bicycle recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the stolen bicycle was recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Have you made bicycle more secure (Q2016Secure) (@993 1)

20.16	Have you or any member of the household done anything to make your bicycle more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the respondent took any security measures to make the bicycle more secure. If the response is 'No,' note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-How

20.17	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my bicycle or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of security measures the respondent took to secure the bicycle.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.16.

Final code list:

Theft of bicycle-Protection measures (Q20171Protect) (@994 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Awareness (Q20172Aware) (@995 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Carry gun (Q20173CarryGun) (@996 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle-Carry weapon (Q20174CaryWeapon) (@997 1)

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle–Other (Q20175Other)

(@998 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of bicycle–Feel safer (Q2018Safer)

(@999 1)

20.18	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 10

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent felt safer after taking those security measures. If the response is 'No,' note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.17.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Weight (Weight)

(@1000 12.7)

Valid range: 50.0000000 – 8483.9788887

10. Individual: Section 21 to Section 28

Unique number (UQNO) (@1 18)

Unique household identifier

Valid range: 101000170000003901–986010560000022001

Person number (PERSONNO) (@19 2)

Person (respondent) number within household

Valid range: 1–18

Province (PROV) (@21 1)

South African provinces

Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 = North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo

10.1 Section 21: Experience of individual crime

Note to users:

This is a screening table for individual crimes experienced: Section 22 to Section 27. This table seeks to investigate crimes experienced by individuals in a five year period, but focusing mostly on crimes experienced in one year. It also tracks how many of these crimes were successful and the date of the most recent 'successful' incident. Note the skip instructions for each individual crime, leading to relevant sections.

21.1		In the last 5 years have you experienced [...]?		In the past 12 months have you experienced [...] if yes ,how many times?	How many were successful in the past 12 months?	When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?		If successful in the <u>past 12 months</u> , then go to...
		Yes	No			Month	Year	
A	Theft of personal property	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 22, Page 44
B	Hijacking of car (incl. attempted hijacking)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 23, Page 47
C	Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 24, Page 50
D	Assault	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 25, Page 53
E	Sexual offence (incl. rape)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 26, Page 56
F	Consumer fraud	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 27, Page 59
G	Corruption	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 28, Page 61
H	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

Final code list:**A. Theft of personal property**

Theft of personal property-5 years (Q211aPersProp) (@22 1)

In the last 5 years have you experienced [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Theft of personal property-Experienced (Q211aExp) (@23 2)

In the past 12 months have you experienced [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

Theft of personal property-How many (Q211aMany) (@25 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

Theft of personal property-Month (Q211aMnth) (@27 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

Theft of personal property-Year (Q211aYear) (@29 4)

Range (year): 2012–2014

8888 = Not applicable

B. Hijacking of car (incl. attempted hijacking)

Hijacking-5 years (Q211bCarjck) (@33 1)

In the last 5 years have you experienced [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Hijacking-Experienced (Q211bExp) (@34 2)

In the past 12 months have you experienced [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–21

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Hijacking-How many (Q211bMany) (@36 2)

How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Hijacking-Month (Q211bMnth) (@38 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Range (month): 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Hijacking-Year (Q211bYear) (@40 4)
 Range (year): 2012–2014
 8888 = Not applicable

C. Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)

Robbery-5 years (Q2111cRob) (@44 1)
In the last 5 years have you experienced [.....]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Experienced (Q211cExp) (@45 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [.....] If yes, how many times?
 Range: 00–08
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery-How many (Q211cMany) (@47 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Range: 00–04
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery-Month (Q211cMnth) (@49 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Range (month): 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery-Year (Q211cYear) (@51 4)
 Range (year): 2012–2014
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

D. Assault

Assault-5 years (Q211dAssault) (@55 1)
In the last 5 years have you experienced [.....]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Experienced (Q211dExp) (@56 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [.....] If yes, how many times?
 Range: 00–22
 88 = Not applicable

Assault-How many (Q211dMany) (@58 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Range: 00–22
 88 = Not applicable

Assault-Month (Q211dMnth) (@60 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Range (month): 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Assault-Year (Q211dYear) (@62 4)
 Range (year): 2012–2014
 8888 = Not applicable
 9999 = Unspecified

E. Sexual offence

Sexual offence-5 years (Q211eSexual) (@66 1)
In the last 5 years have you experienced [.....]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Sexual offence-Experienced (Q211eExp) (@67 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [.....] If yes, how many times?
 Range: 00–10
 888 = Not applicable

Sexual offence-Many (Q211eMany) (@69 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Range: 00–10
 888 = Not applicable

Sexual offence-Months (Q211eMnth) (@71 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Range (month): 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual offence-Year (Q211eYear) (@73 4)
 Range (year): 2012–2013
 8888 = Not applicable

F. Consumer fraud

Consumer fraud-5 years (Q211fConsFraud) (@77 1)
In the last 5 years have you experienced [.....]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Experienced (Q211fExp) (@78 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [.....] If yes, how many times?
 Range: 00–08
 888 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Many (Q211fMany) (@80 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Range: 00–07
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Month (Q211fMnth) (@82 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Range (month): 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Year (Q211fYear) (@84 4)
 Range (year): 2012–2013
 8888 = Not applicable

G. Corruption

Corruption-5 years (Q211gCorruption) (@88 1)
In the last 5 years have you experienced [.....]?
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Experienced (Q211gExp) (@89 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [.....] If yes, how many times?
 Range: 00–27
 88 = Not applicable

Corruption-Many (Q211gMany) (@91 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?
 Range: 00–27
 88 = Not applicable

Corruption-Month (Q211gMnth) (@93 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?
 Range (month): 01–12
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Corruption-Year (Q211gYear) (@95 4)
 Range (year): 2012–2014
 8888 = Not applicable

H. Other (Specify)

Other-5 years (Q211hOther) (@99 1)
In the last 5 years have you experienced [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Other-Experienced (Q211hExp) (@100 2)
In the past 12 months have you experienced [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

Other-Many(Q211hMany) (@102 2)
How many were successful in the past 12 months?

Range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

Other-Month (Q211hMnth) (@104 2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Other-Year (Q211hYear) (@106 4)
 Range (year): 2013

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

10.2 Section 22: Theft of personal property

Theft of personal property-Where (Q221Occur) (@110 2)

22.1	Where did this incident occur? 01 = In the work place 02 = In the street in a residential area 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 04 = In a field/park 05 = In some other outdoor area 06 = In someone else's home 07 = In the street outside offices/shops 08 = In a shop/place of business 09 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop 10 = While traveling on public transport 11 = At some other indoor area 12 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

01 = In the work place
 02 = In the street in a residential area
 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
 04 = In a field/park
 05 = In some other outdoor area
 06 = In someone else's home
 07 = In the street outside offices/shops
 08 = In a shop/place of business
 09 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop
 10 = While traveling on public transport
 11 = At some other indoor area
 12 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Alone (Q222Alone) (@112 1)

22.2	Were you alone at the time of the theft? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was alone at the time of the theft.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-What is it that was stolen

22.3	What is it that was stolen?
	01 = Money/purse/wallet
	02 = Bank books
	03 = Cell phone
	04 = Travel document
	05 = Travelling bag
	06 = Personal effects (e.g. watches, jewellery)
	07 = Portable radio/mp3 player
	08 = Clothing
	09 = Portable computer
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish what was stolen.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property-money/purse/wallet (Q2231Money) (@113 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-bank books (Q2232BankBks) (@114 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-cell phone (Q2233Cell) (@115 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-travel document (Q2234TravDoc) (@116 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-travelling bag (Q2235TravBag) (@117 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-personal effects (Q2236Perseff) (@118 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Portable radio (Q2237Radio) (@119 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-clothing (Q2238Clothing) (@120 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Portable computer (Q2239Computer) (@121 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Other (Specify)(Q2239Other) (@122 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Know (Q224Know) (@123 1)

22.4 Do you know who stole your property?

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q22.7

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the identity of the person who stole your property. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q22.7.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Age of male perpetrators

22.5	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.4.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property- Male younger than 15 (Q225_MYThan15) (@124 3)
00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property- Male 15–34 years (Q225_M15to34) (@127 3)
00–14

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property- Male 35–54 years (Q225_M35to54) (@130 3)
00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property- Male 55 years or older (Q225_M55Older) (@133 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property- Male unknown age (Q225_MUknAge) (@136 3)
00–07

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Age of female perpetrators

22.6	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.4.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property- Female younger than 15 (Q226_MYThan 15) (@139 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property- Female 15–34 years (Q226_M15to34) (@142 3)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property- Female 35–54 years (Q226_M35to54) (@145 3)

Valid range: 00–08

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property- Female 55 years or older (Q226_M55Older) (@148 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property- Female unknown age (Q226_MUknAge) (@151 3)

Valid range: 00–06

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Did you report (Q227Report) (@154 1)

22.7 Did you report the incident to the police?

1 = Yes

→ Go to Q22.9

2 = No

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Q22.9.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Why Not (Q228WhyNot) (@155 2)

22.8 If not, why not?

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff

02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me

03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary

04 = Reported to other authorities instead

05 = My family resolved it

06 = No insurance

	07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q22.14
--	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. If 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q22.14.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q22.6.

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
04 = Reported to other authorities instead
05 = My family resolved it
06 = No insurance
07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
08 = Police won't do anything about it
09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Were you satisfied (Q229Satisfied) (@157 1)

22.9	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Was an arrest made (Q2210Arrest) (@158 1)

22.10	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q22.13 3 = Do not know → Go to Q22.13
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q22.13.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Did you attend court (Q2211Court) (@159 1)

22.11	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q22.13
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.10.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
4 = Not yet
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Was there a conviction (Q2212Convict) (@160 1)

22.12	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.11.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Where you satisfied with these authorities

22.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.7.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property-The uniformed police (Q22131Police) (@161 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-The detective (Q22132Detective) (@162 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-The prosecutors (Q22133Prosecutor) (@163 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-The judge/courts (Q22134Judge) (@164 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Other (Q22135Other) (@165 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Did you report to anyone else (Q2214Report) (@166 1)

22.14	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q22.16

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q22.16.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Who did you report to (Q2215Who) (@167 2)

22.15	If yes, who did you first report the crime to?
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.14.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)

2 = Local gang

3 = Community Policing Forum

4 = Local vigilante group

5 = Local ward councillor

6 = Private security

7 = Insurance company

8 = Other (specify)

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Recovered (Q2216Recov) (@169 1)

22.16	Was the stolen property recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the stolen property was recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Secure property (Q2217Secure) (@170 1)

22.17	Have you done anything to make your property more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 21
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondent has taken measures to make the property more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 21.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-What

22.18	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my property or property (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish what measures were taken to make their property more secure after the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.17.

Final code list:

Theft of personal property-Protect property (Q22181Protect) (@171 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Awareness (Q22182Aware) (@172 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Gun (Q22183CarryGun) (@173 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Weapon (Q22184CaryWeapon) (@174 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Other (Q22185Other) (@175 1)
 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property-Do you feel safe (Q2219Safer) (@176 1)

22.19	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondent now feels safer as a result of the measures taken to make the property more secure.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.18.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

10.3 Section 23: Car hijacking (including attempted hijacking)

Where was the hijacking (Q231WhereHijack) (@177 1)

23.1	Where was the vehicle when it was hijacked? 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = In the street in town 5 = In the street in a residential area 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = At home
 4 = In the street in town
 5 = In the street in a residential area
 6 = Other (specify)
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-What period of day was it (Q232Time) (@178 1)

23.2	What period of the day did this happen? 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish what period of the day the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Morning hours
 2 = Afternoon hours
 3 = At night
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-When was it (Q233When) (@179 1)

23.3 **When did this happen?**

Read all the options

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which period of the week the incident took place.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-What type of vehicle was it (Q234TypeVehicle) (@180 2)

23.4 **What type of vehicle was it?**

- 01 = Sedan/car
- 02 = Bakkie
- 03 = 4X4
- 04 = Van
- 05 = Minibus
- 06 = Tractor
- 07 = Bus
- 08 = Lorry/truck
- 09 = SUV
- 10 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine what kind of vehicle was hijacked.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

- 01 = Sedan/car
- 02 = Bakkie
- 04 = Van
- 05 = Minibus
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Who did the vehicle belong to (Q235Owner) (@182 1)

23.5	Was this vehicle ... 1 = This household's vehicle 2 = Business or company vehicle 3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi) 4 = Other relative's or friend's vehicle 5 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine who the hijacked vehicle belonged to.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = This household's vehicle
3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi)
4 = Other relative's or friend's vehicle
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Weapon (Q236aWeap) (@183 1)

23.6a	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the hijacking.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-What type of weapons were used

23.6b	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other(specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine what type of weapon(s) were used.

Universe:

Respondents who responded "Yes" in Q236aWeap.

<i>Car hijacking-Knife (Q236b1Knife)</i>	(@184	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Stick/club (Q236b2Stick)</i>	(@185	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Metal bar (Q236b3Metal)</i>	(@186	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Axe/panga (Q236b4Axe)</i>	(@187	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Gun (Q236b5Gun)</i>	(@188	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Other (Q236b6Other)</i>	(@189	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Did anyone suffer injuries (Q237Injuries)</i>	(@190	1)

23.7	Did anyone (suffer) sustain injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q23.10

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone sustained injuries during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.10.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Did anyone need medical attention (Q238MedAtt) (@191 1)

23.8	Did any of these injuries require medical attention? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.10
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if any of the sustained injuries required medical attention. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.10.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Was anyone hospitalised (Q239Hospital) (@192 1)

23.9	Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.8.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Did anyone die (Q2310Die) (@193 1)

23.10	Did anyone die in this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Did you report (Q2311Report) (@194 1)

23.11	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q23.13 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.13.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Why not (Q2312WhyNot) (@195 2)

23.12	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q23.18
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Q23.18.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q23.11.

Final code list:

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Were you satisfied (Q2313Satisfied) (@197 1)

23.13	Were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks determine if the respondent was satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.11.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Was an arrest made (Q2314Arrest) (@198 1)

23.14	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.17 3 = Do not know → Go to Q23.17
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.17.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.11.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Did you attend court (Q2315Court) (@199 1)

23.15	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not yet → Go to Q23.17
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.14.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Was there a conviction (Q2316Convict) (@200 1)

23.16	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.14.

Final code list:

2 = No
 3 = Case ongoing
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Were you satisfied with these authorities

23.17	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.11.

Final code list:

Car hijacking-The uniformed police (Q2317Police) (@201 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-The detective (Q2317Detective) (@202 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)

Car hijacking-The prosecutors (Q2317Prosecut) (@203 1)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-The judge/courts (Q2317Judge) (@204 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Other Q2317Other) (@205 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Did you report to anyone else (Q2318Report) (@206 1)

23.18	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q23.20

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.20.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Who did you report to (Q2319Where) (@207 2)

23.19	If yes, who did you report the crime to?
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.18.

Final code list:

3 = Community Policing Forum

7 = Insurance company

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Was the car recovered (Q2320Recover) (@209 1)

23.20	Was the hijacked car recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the hijacked car was recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Were you alone (Q2321Alone) (@210 1)

23.21	Were you alone in the car when it was hijacked? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondent was alone when the car was hijacked.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Do you know the perpetrator (Q2322Know) (@211 1)

23.22	Do you know who hijacked your vehicle? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.26
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondent knew who hijacked their car. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.26.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-How do you know them (Q2323How) (@212 1)

23.23	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = General community knowledge 3 = Others witnessed the theft 4 = Police report 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine how the respondent knows who hijacked their vehicle.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.22.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = General community knowledge
- 3 = Others witnessed the theft
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Age of male perpetrators

23.24	How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.22.

Final code list:

Write 98 if Do not know

Car hijacking-Male younger than 15 (Q2324_MYThan15) (@213 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking- Male 15–34 years (Q2324_M15to34) (@216 3)

00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking- Male 35–54 years (Q2324_M35to54) (@219 3)

00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking- Male 55 years or older (Q2324_M55Older) (@222 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking- Male unknown age (Q2324_MUknAge) (@225 3)
 00–04
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Age of female perpetrators

23.25	How many the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	<i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.22.

Final code list:

Write 98 if Do not know

Car hijacking-Female younger than 15 (Q2325_FYThan 15) (@228 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking- Female 15–34 years (Q2325_F15to34) (@231 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking- Female 35–54 years (Q2325_F35to54) (@234 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-55 years or older (Q2325_F55Older) (@237 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking- Female unknown age (Q2325_FUknAge) (@240 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Was it insured (Q2326Insured) (@243 1)

23.26	Was the vehicle insured? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the hijacked vehicle was insured or not.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-Have you made your car secure (Q2327Secure) (@244 1)

23.27	Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 21
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondent has taken measures to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 21.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Car hijacking-How

23.28	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my car 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed my travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun) 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine which measures the respondent has taken to make their vehicle more secure as a result of this experience.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.27.

Final code list:

<i>Car hijacking-Protection measures (Q23281Protect)</i>	(@245	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Do not travel alone (Q23282StayHome)</i>	(@246	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Changed travelling route (Q23283ChangRoute)</i>	(@247	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Avoid certain places (Q23284Avoid)</i>	(@248	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Awareness (Q23285Alert)</i>	(@249	1)
1 = Yes		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Carry a gun (Q23286CarryGun)</i>	(@250	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Carry other weapon (Q23287CaryWeapon)</i>	(@251	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Car hijacking-Other (Q23288Other)</i>	(@252	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		

Car hijacking-Do you feel safer (Q2329Safer) (@253 1)

23.29	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondent now feels safer as a result of the measures taken to make the vehicle more secure.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.28.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

10.4 Section 24: Robbery (including street robbery and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies)

Robbery-Where did the incident occur (Q241Where) (@254 2)

24.1	Where did this incident occur? 01 = In the work place 02 = In the street in a residential area 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 04 = In a field/park 05 = In some other outdoor area 06 = In someone else's home 07 = In the street outside offices/shops 08 = In a shop/place of business 09 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop 10 = While traveling on public transport 11 = At some other indoor area 12 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

- 01 = In the work place
- 02 = In the street in a residential area
- 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
- 04 = In a field/park
- 05 = In some other outdoor area
- 06 = In someone else's home
- 07 = In the street outside offices/shops
- 08 = In a shop/place of business
- 09 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop
- 10 = While traveling on public transport
- 11 = At some other indoor area
- 12 = Other

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Robbery-Were you alone (Q242Alone) (@256 1)

24.2	Were you alone at the time of the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine whether the respondent was alone at the time of the robbery.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Did you resist (Q243Resist) (@257 1)

24.3	Did you resist the robbery? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine whether the respondent resisted the robbery.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Were weapons used (Q24aWep) (@258 1)

24.4a	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.5
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the robbery.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-What type of weapons were used

24.4b	If yes, what weapons were used?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine what type of weapon(s) were used.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

Robbery-Knife (Q244b1knife) (@259 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Stick/club (Q244b2Club) (@260 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Metal bar (Q244b3Metal) (@261 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Axe/panga (Q244b4Axe) (@262 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Gun (Q244b5Gun) (@263 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Other (Q244b6Other) (@264 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Was anyone injured (Q245Injured) (@265 1)

24.5	Was anyone injured? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if there were any injuries sustained.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Were you injured (Q246SelfInjured) (@266 1)

24.6	Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.9
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondent was injured in the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.9.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Did anyone need medical attention (Q247MedAtt) (@267 1)

24.7	Did any of these injuries require medical attention? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.9
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if any of the injuries sustained required medical attention. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.9.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Was anyone hospitalised (Q248Hospital) (@268 1)

24.8 Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Did anyone die (Q249Die) (@269 1)

24.9 Did anyone die as a result of the incident?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Did you lose property (Q2410LoseProp) (@270 1)

24.10 Did you lose some property in the robbery?

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q24.12

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if anyone lost some property during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.12.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-What did you lose (Q2411PropLost) (@271 2)

24.11	What property did you lose? 01 = Handbag/wallet 02 = Loose cash/money 03 = Electronic equipment 04 = Travelling bag 05 = Livestock/poultry 06 = Bicycle 07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes) 08 = Cell phone 09 = Crops 10 = Motorbike or scooter 11 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine what kind of property was lost in the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.10.

Final code list:

01 = Handbag/wallet
 02 = Loose cash/money
 03 = Electronic equipment
 06 = Bicycle
 07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
 08 = Cell phone
 11 = Other
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Robbery-Did you report (Q2412Report) (@273 1)

24.12	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q24.14 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Q24.14.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Why not (Q2413WhyNot) (@274 2)

24.13	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
--------------	---

	05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q24.19
--	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' in Q24.12.

Final code list:

01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
04 = Reported to other authorities instead
05 = My family resolved it
06 = No insurance
07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
08 = Police won't do anything about it
09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Do not know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Robbery-Were you satisfied (Q2414Satisfied) (@276 1)

24.14	Were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Was an arrest made (Q2415Arrest) (@277 1)

24.15	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q24.18
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q24.18

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q24.18.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Did you attend court (Q2416Court) (@278 1)

24.16	Did you have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q24.18
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q24.18

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.15.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Was there a conviction (Q2417Convict) (@279 1)

24.17	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.15.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Were you satisfied with these authorities

24.18	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	<i>Read all options</i>
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

Final code list:

Robbery-The uniformed police (Q24181Police) (@280 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-The detective (Q24182Detective) (@281 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-The prosecutors (Q24183Prosec) (@282 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-The judge/courts (Q24184Judge) (@283 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery–Other (Q24185Other) (@284 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Were the goods recovered (Q2419Recovered) (@285 1)

24.19 Were the stolen goods recovered?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Do you know the robber (Q2420Know) (@286 1)

24.20 Do you know who robbed you?

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q24.24

Note to users:

The question tries to determine if the respondents knew who robbed them. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.24.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Robbery-How (Q2421How) (@287 1)

24.21 If you know, how do you know?

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face

2 = Others witnessed the theft

3 = Police report

4 = General community knowledge

5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who robbed them.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 4 = General community knowledge
- 5 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Age of the male perpetrators

24.22	How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

Final code list:

Robbery-Male younger than 15 (Q2422_MYThan 15) (@288 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Male 17–34 years (Q2422_M15to34) (@291 3)

00–32

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Male 35–54 years (Q2422_M35to54) (@294 3)

00–07

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Male 55 years or older (Q2422_M55Older) (@297 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Male unknown age (Q2422_MUknAge) (@300 3)

00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Age of the female perpetrators

24.23	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

Final code list:

Write 98 if Do not know

Robbery-Female younger than 15 (Q2423_FYThan 15) (@303 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Female 15–34 years (Q2423_F15to34) (@306 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Female 35–54 years (Q2423_F35to54) (@309 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Female 55 years or older (Q2423_F55Older) (@312 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Female unknown age (Q2423_FUknAge) (@315 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Robbery-Behaviour change (Q2424Secure) (@318 1)

24.24	Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 21
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if respondents have changed their behaviour as a result of this experience. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 21.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-How

24.25	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Took measures to protect my property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish how respondents changed their behaviour after the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.24.

Final code list:

Robbery-Protect property (Q24251Protect) (@319 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Awareness (Q24252Aware) (@320 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Carry Gun (Q24253CarryGun) (@321 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Carry Weapon (Q24254CaryWeapon) (@322 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Other (Q24255Other) (@323 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Robbery-Do you feel safer (Q2426Safer)

(@324

1)

24.26 If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine if the respondent now feels safer as a result of the measures taken.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.24.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

10.5 Section 25: Assault

Assault-Where did the incident occur (Q251Where) (@325 2)

25.1	Where did this incident occur? 01 = At home 02 = In the street outside offices/shops 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 04 = While travelling on public transport 05 = At a political rally 06 = In someone else's home 07 = In the street in a residential area 08 = At a public transport station 09 = In some other outdoor area 10 = In the workplace 11 = In a shop or place of business 12 = In an open space like a field or park 13 = At some other indoor area 14 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

01 = At home
 02 = In the street outside offices/shops
 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
 07 = In the street in a residential area
 09 = In some other outdoor area
 11 = In a shop or place of business
 12 = In an open space like a field or park
 14 = Other (specify)
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Assault-Has the perpetrator attacked you before (252PrevAttack) (@327 1)

25.2	Has this person or group attacked you before? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to establish if the attack had happened before.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Were weapons used (Q253aWep) (@328 1)

25.3a	Were any weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q25.4
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault-What kind of weapons

25.3b	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered "Yes" in Q25.3a.

Final code list:

Assault-Knife (Q253b1Knife) (@329 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault-Stick/club (Q253b2Club) (@330 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault-Metal bar (Q253b3Metal) (@331 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Assault-Axe/panga (Q253b4Axe) (@332 1)

1 = Yes
2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Gun (Q253b5Gun)

(@333 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Other (Q253b6Other)

(@334 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Injuries sustained (254Injury)

(@335 1)

25.4 Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q25.7

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the respondent sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q25.7.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Medical attention needed (255MedAtt)

(@336 1)

25.5 Did any of these injuries require medical attention?

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q25.7

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Were you hospitalised (256Hospital) (@337 1)

25.6 Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether the respondent was admitted to hospital due to the injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Age of male perpetrators

25.7 How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?

Write 98 if Do not know

Younger than 15

15–34 years

35–54 years

55 years or older

Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

Assault-Male younger than 15 (Q257_MYThan 15) (@338 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Assault-Male 15–34 years (Q257_M15to34) (@341 3)

00–05

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Assault-Male 35–54 years (Q257_M35to54) (@344 3)

00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Assault-Male 55 years or older (Q257_M55Older) (@347 3)

00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Assault-Male unknown age (Q257_MUknAge) (@350 3)
 00–30
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Assault-Age of female perpetrators

25.8	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	<i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

Final code list:

Assault-Female younger than 15 (Q258_FYThan 15) (@353 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Assault-Female 15–34 years (Q258_F15to34) (@356 3)
 00–02
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Assault-Female 35–54 years (Q258_F35to54) (@359 3)
 00–01
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Assault-Female 55 years or older (Q258_F55Older) (@362 3)
 00–01
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Assault-Female unknown age (Q258_FUknAge) (@365 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Assault-Who are they (259Perpetrator) (@368 2)

25.9	Who were these people? 01 = Relative/other household member 02 = Spouse/lover 03 = Boss/teacher 04 = Other friends/acquaintances 05 = Police 06 = Other authority figure 07 = Known community members 08 = Known people from outside 09 = Unknown community members 10 = Unknown people from outside 11 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

01 = Relative/other household member
02 = Spouse/lover
03 = Boss/teacher
04 = Other friends/acquaintances
05 = Police
07 = Known community members
08 = Known people from outside
09 = Unknown community members
10 = Unknown people from outside
11 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Assault-Motive (Q2510Motive) (@370 2)

25.10	What do you think was their motivation? 01 = Long term personal anger towards you 02 = Attempted rape 03 = Anger toward your family or friends 04 = Money or other financial motive 05 = Gang or other group-related motive 06 = Outstanding debt 07 = Jealousy 08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation 09 = Sudden personal anger towards you 10 = Attempted robbery 11 = "Discipline" or attempted arrest 12 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent knows what the motive for the attack was.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

01 = Long term personal anger towards you
02 = Attempted rape

- 03 = Anger toward your family or friends
- 04 = Money or other financial motive
- 05 = Gang or other group-related motive
- 07 = Jealousy
- 08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
- 09 = Sudden personal anger towards you
- 10 = Attempted robbery
- 11 = "Discipline" or attempted arrest
- 12 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Assault-Were you under the influence (2511AlcoDrugs) (@372 1)

25.11	Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Were they under the influence (2512Influence) (@373 1)

25.12	Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of drugs or alcohol at the time.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Did you report (Q2513Report) (@374 1)

25.13	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q25.15 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent has reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Q25.15.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Why not (2514WhyNot) (@375 2)

25.14	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → Go to Q25.20
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Q25.20.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q25.13.

Final code list:

- 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 05 = My family resolved it
- 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 08 = Police won't do anything about it
- 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Assault-Were you satisfied (Q2515Satisfied) (@377 1)

25.15	Were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Was an arrest made (2516Arrest) (@378 1)

25.16	Was an arrest made in the case? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q25.19 3 = Do not know → Go to Q25.19
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Did you attend court (Q2517Court) (@379 1)

25.17	Did you have to attend court? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know → Go to Q25.19 4 = Not yet → Go to Q25.19
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent had attended the court due to the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.16.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 4 = Not yet
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Was there a conviction (Q2518Convict) (@380 1)

25.18	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.17.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Case ongoing
 4 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Were you satisfied with these authorities

25.19	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied with the particular authority that handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13.

Final code list:

Assault-The uniformed police (Q2519Police) (@381 1)

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-The detective (Q2519Detective) (@382 1)

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Not applicable
 8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-The prosecutors (Q2519Prosecut) (@383 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-The judge/courts (Q2519Judge) (@384 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Other (Q2519Other) (@385 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Did you report to anyone else (Q2520Report) (@386 1)

25.20 Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q25.24

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if there is any other agency where the crime was reported to, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q25.24.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Where (Q2521Where) (@387 2)

25.21 If yes, who did you report the crime to?

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)

2 = Local gang

3 = Community Policing Forum

4 = Local vigilante group

5 = Local ward councilor

6 = Private security

7 = Insurance company

8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councilor
- 6 = Private security
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Assault-Were you persuaded not to report (Q2522Persuaded) (@389 1)

25.22	If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to do so? 1 = Yes 2 = No <div style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q25.24</div>
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to report the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.20.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Who persuaded you (Q2523Whom) (@390 1)

25.23	If persuaded/pressurised, by whom? 1 = Relative 2 = Friend 3 = Other non-relative 4 = Partner/spouse 5 = The authorities (e.g. police) 6 = The perpetrator 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.22.

Final code list:

- 1 = Relative
- 2 = Friend
- 3 = Other non-relative
- 4 = Partner/spouse

- 5 = The authorities (e.g. the police)
 6 = The perpetrator
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Behaviour change (Q2524Secure) (@391 1)

25.24	Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 21
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent's behaviour has changed after the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 21.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-How your behaviour changed?

25.25	If yes, in what way? 1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 2 = Changed travelling route 3 = Avoid certain places 4 = Increased awareness/more alert 5 = I carry a gun 6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator 8 = Applied for a Protection order 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how the victim changed his/her behaviour as a result of the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.24.

Final code list:

Assault-Do not go out alone (Q25251StayHome) (@392 1)

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Changed travelling route (Q25252ChangRoute) (@393 1)

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable (skip)
 9 = Unspecified

Assault-Avoid certain places (Q25253Avoid) (@394 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Awareness (Q25254Alert) (@395 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Carry gun (Q25255CarryGun) (@396 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Carry weapon (Q25256CaryWeapon) (@397 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Changed towards perpetrator (Q25257Changedbeh) (@398 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Protection order (Q25258Protectionorder) (@399 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Other (Q25259Other) (@400 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Assault-Do you feel safer (Q2526Safer) (@401 1)

25.26	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
--------------	---

	1 = Yes
--	---------

	2 = No
--	--------

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if protection measures taken made the victim to feel safer.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.24.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

10.6 Section 26: Sexual offence (including rape)

Sexual assault-Where did the incident occur (Q261Location) (@402 2)

26.1	Where did this incident occur? 01 = At home 02 = In the street outside offices/shops 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 04 = While travelling on public transport 05 = At a political rally 06 = In someone else's home 07 = In the street in a residential area 08 = At a public transport station 09 = In some other outdoor area 10 = In the workplace 11 = In a shop or place of business 12 = In an open space like a field or park 13 = At some other indoor area 14 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

01 = At home
 02 = In the street outside offices/shops
 04 = While travelling on public transport
 06 = In someone else's home
 07 = In the street in a residential area
 09 = In some other outdoor area
 11 = In a shop or place of business
 12 = In an open space like a field or park
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Were you alone (Q262ALONE) (@404 1)

26.2	When the incident occurred were you alone with the attacker? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

The question is asked to the find out if the victim was alone when the incident occurred.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Were weapons used (Q263aWeap) (@405 1)

26.3a	Were weapons used during the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.4
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether there were weapons used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-What kind of weapons

26.3b	If yes, what weapons were used? 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

Sexual assault-Knife (Q263b1knife) (@406 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Stick/club (Q263b2Club) (@407 1)

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Metal bar (Q263b3Metal) (@408 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Axe/panga (Q263b4Axe) (@409 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Gun (Q263b5Gun) (@410 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Other (Q263b6Other) (@411 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Were you injured (Q264INJURY) (@412 1)

26.4 Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q26.6

Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the respondent sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.6.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Did anyone need medical attention(Q265MEDATT)(@413 1)

26.5 Did any of these injuries require medical attention?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Age of male perpetrators

26.6	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15-34 years 35-54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

Write 98 if Do not know

Sexual assault-Male younger than 15 (Q266_MYThan15) (@414 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Male 15–34 years (Q266_M15to34) (@417 3)
00–05

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Male 35–54 years (Q266_M35to54) (@420 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Male 55 years or older (Q266_M55Older) (@423 3)
00–10

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Male unknown age (Q266_MUknAge) (@426 3)
00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Age of female perpetrators

26.7	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	<i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

Write 98 if Do not know

Sexual assault-Female younger than 15 (Q267_FYThan15) (@429 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Female 15–34 years (Q267_F15to34) (@432 3)
00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Female 35–54 years (Q267_F35to54) (@435 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Female 55 years or older (Q267_F55Older) (@438 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Female unknown age (Q267_FUknAge) (@441 3)
00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Who are they (Q268Perpetrator) (@444 2)

26.8	Who were these people? 01 = Relative/other household member 02 = Spouse/lover 03 = Boss/teacher 04 = Other friends/acquaintances 05 = Police 06 = Other authority figure 07 = Known community members 08 = Known people from outside 09 = Unknown community members 10 = Unknown people from outside 11 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

01 = Relative/other household member
02 = Spouse/lover
04 = Other friends/acquaintances
05 = Police
07 = Known community members
08 = Known people from outside
09 = Unknown community members
10 = Unknown people from outside
11 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-were they under the influence (Q269AlcoDrugs) (@446 1)

26.9	Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Influence (Q2610Influence) (@447 1)

26.10	Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Were you drugged (Q2611Drugged) (@448 1)

26.11	Were you given any drugs/drops before the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the victim was drugged before she/he was sexually assaulted.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Did you report (Q2612Report) (@449 1)

26.12	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q26.14 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the respondent has reported the incident to the police. Note: If "Yes" note the skip instruction to Q26.14.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

Sexual assault-Why not (Q2613WhyNot) (@450 2)

26.13	If not, why not? 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 07 = Police won't do anything about it 08 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 09 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know → Go to Q26.19
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Q26.19.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q26.12.

Final code list:

04 = Reported to other authorities instead
 06 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
 07 = Police won't do anything about it
 08 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
 10 = Other reasons
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Were you satisfied (Q2614Satisfied) (@452 1)

26.14	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable

Sexual assault-Was an arrest made (Q2615ARREST) (@453 1)

26.15	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q26.18
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q26.18

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Sexual assault-Did you attend court (Q2616COURT) (@454 1)

26.16	Did you have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet → Go to Q26.18

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent attended court due to the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.15.

Final code list

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not yet

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual Assault-Was there a conviction (Q2617CONVICT) (@455 1)

26.17	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question wants to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.15.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Case ongoing

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual Assault-Were you satisfied with these authorities

26.18	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied with the particular authority who handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered Q26.12.

Final code list:

Sexual assault-The uniformed Police (Q26181Police) (@456 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-The detective (Q26182Detective) (@457 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicabe

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Sexual assault-The prosecutors (Q26183Procecurator) (@458 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Sexual assault-The judge/courts (Q26184Judge) (@459 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Sexual assault-Other (Q26185Other) (@460 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Sexual Assault-Did you report anyone else (Q2619Report) (@461 1)

26.19	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.23
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if there is any other agency where the crime was reported to, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.23.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual Assault-Where did you report to (Q2620Where) (@462 2)

26.20	If yes, who did you report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

Final code list:

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Sexual Assault-Were you persuaded (Q2621Persuaded) (@464 1)

26.21	If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/ pressurised by anyone not to do so? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.23
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised not to report the crime. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.23.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual Assault-Who persuaded you (Q2622Whom) (@465 1)

26.22	If persuaded/pressurised, by whom? 1 = Relative 2 = Friend 3 = Other non-relative 4 = Partner/spouse 5 = The authorities 6 = The perpetrator 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

Final code list:

- 1 = Relative
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sexual Assault-Behaviour change (Q2623Secure) (@466 1)

26.23	Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.26
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondents changed their behaviour as a result of the incident. If 'No,' note the skip instruction to Q26.26.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Sexual Assault-How

26.24	If yes, in what way? 1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 2 = Changed travelling route 3 = Avoid certain places 4 = Increased awareness/more alert 5 = I carry a gun 6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator 8 = Applied for a Protection order 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine how the respondent changed his/her behaviour as a result of the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.23.

Final code list:

Sexual assault-Do not travel alone (Q26241StayHome) (@467 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Changed travelling route (Q26242ChangRoute) (@468 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Avoid certain places (Q26243Avoid) (@469 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Increased awareness (Q26244Alert) (@470 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Carry Gun (Q26245CarryGun) (@471 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Carry weapon (Q26246CaryWeapon) (@472 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Changed behaviour (Q26247Changedbeh) (@473 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Protection order (Q26248Protectionorder) (@474 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Other (Q26249Other) (@475 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual Assault-Do you feel safer (Q2625Safer) (@476 1)

26.25	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
--------------	---

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if the measures taken make the respondent feel safer.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.23.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Do you know where to find help

26.26	Are you aware of any help you could have accessed after the incident such as:
--------------	--

Read all options

1 = Protection order

2 = Counselling

3 = Medical assistance

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if the victim is aware of any place where they could have gotten help after the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

Final code list:

Sexual assault-Protection order (Q2626Protection) (@477 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Counselling (Q2626Counsel) (@478 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault-Medical assistance (Q2626MediHelp) (@479 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

10.7 Section 27: Consumer fraud

Consumer fraud-How did this happen (Q271FRAUD) (@480 2)

27.1 How did this incident take place?

01 = Construction or repair work

02 = Work done by a garage

03 = A hotel, restaurant or pub

04 = A shop of some sort

05 = Mail-order

06 = Sales person

07 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud

08 = Internet banking fraud

09 = Cheque/credit card fraud

10 = Identity theft

11 = Insurance fraud

12 = Pension fraud

13 = At the work place

14 = Other (specify)

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how the incident happened.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

Final code list:

01 = Construction or repair work

03 = A hotel, restaurant or pub

04 = A shop of some sort

05 = Mail-order

06 = Sales person

07 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud

08 = Internet banking fraud

09 = Cheque/credit card fraud

10 = Identity theft

11 = Insurance fraud

12 = Pension fraud

14 = Other (specify)

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Did you report (Q272Report) (@482 1)

27.2	Did you report the incident to the police?
	1 = Yes →Go to Q27.4
	2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Q27.4.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Why not (Q273WhyNot) (@483 2)

27.3	If not, why not?
	01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	04 = Reported to other authorities instead
	05 = My family resolved it
	06 = No insurance
	07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	08 = Police won't do anything about it
	09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ Go to Q27.9

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Q27.9.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q27.2.

Final code list:

- 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 06 = No insurance
- 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 08 = Police won't do anything about it
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Were you satisfied (Q274Satisfied) (@485 1)

27.4 Were you satisfied with the police response?

1 = Yes

2 = No

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:

Households who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Was an arrest made (Q275ARREST) (@486 1)

27.5 Was an arrest made in the case?

1 = Yes

2 = No → Go to Q27.8

3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.8

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q27.8.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.2.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Did you attend court (Q276COURT) (@487 1)

27.6 Did you have to attend court?

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not yet → Go to Q27.8

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. If 'Not yet', note the skip instruction to Q27.8.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Was there a conviction (Q277CONVICT) (@488 1)

27.7	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.6.

Final code list:

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Were you satisfied with these authorities

27.8	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.2.

Final code list:

Consumer fraud-The uniformed police (Q278Police) (@489 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Consumer fraud-The detective (Q278Detective) (@490 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-The prosecutors (Q278Prosecut) (@491 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-The judge/courts (Q278Judge) (@492 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Other (Q278Other) (@493 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

Consumer fraud-Did you report to anyone else (Q279Report) (@494 1)

27.9	<p>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q27.11</p>
------	---

Note to users:

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 27.11.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Who did you report to (Q2710Where) (@495 2)

27.10	<p>If yes, who did you report the crime to?</p> <p>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Local gang</p> <p>3 = Community Policing Forum</p> <p>4 = Local vigilante group</p> <p>5 = Local ward councillor</p> <p>6 = Private security</p> <p>7 = Insurance company</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
-------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.9.

Final code list:

- 2 = Local gang
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Was the money recovered (Q2711Recovered) (@497 1)

27.11	Was any of the money lost recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if any of the stolen money was recovered.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Do you know who defrauded you (Q2712Know) (@498 1)

27.12	Do you know who defrauded you?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q27.16
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.16

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the perpetrator(s) of the crime were known or caught. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.16.

Universe:

All respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-How do you know (Q2713How) (@499 1)

27.13	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

Final code list:

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
 5 = General community knowledge
 6 = Other (specify)
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Age of male perpetrators

27.14	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they? <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

Final code list:

Consumer fraud-Male younger than 15 (Q2714_MYThan15) (@500 3)
 00
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Male 15–34 years (Q2714_M15to34) (@503 3)
 00–01
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Male 35–54 years (Q2714_M35to54) (@506 3)
 00–09
 888 = Not applicable
 999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Male 55 years or older (Q2714_M55Older) (@509 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Male unknown age (Q2714_MUknAge) (@512 3)

00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Age of female perpetrators

27.15	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	<i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

Final code list:

Consumer fraud-Female younger than 15 (Q2715_FYThan15) (@515 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Female 15–34 years (Q2715_F15to34) (@518 3)

00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Female 35–54 years (Q2715_F35to54) (@521 3)

00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Female 55 years or older (Q2715_F55Older) (@524 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Female unknown age (Q2715_FUknAge) (@527 3)

00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Consumer fraud-Behaviour change (Q2716Secure) (@530 1)

27.16	Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 21
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the respondents have changed their behaviour as a result of the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-How

27.17	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect myself 2 = Avoid certain places 3 = Carefully check transactions 4 = Increased awareness/more alert 5 = Keep documents/valuables in a safe place 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine what measures have been taken to protect themselves.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.16.

Final code list:

Consumer fraud-Protection measures (Q27171Protect) (@531 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Avoid certain places (Q27172Avoid) (@532 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Check transactions (Q27173Checktrans) (@533 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Awareness (alertQ27174Alert) (@534 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Secure documents (Q27175DocumentsSafe) (@535 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Other (Q27176Other) (@536 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Consumer fraud-Do you feel safer (Q2718Safer) (@537 1)

27.18	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
--------------	---

	1 = Yes
--	---------

	2 = No
--	--------

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if protection measures make the respondent to feel safer.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.17.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

10.8 Section 28: Corruption

Corruption-Past 12 months

28.1	<p>During the past 12 months, has any government or public official asked YOU for the following in return for a service the official is legally required to perform?</p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Money</p> <p>2 = A favour</p> <p>3 = A present</p> <p>If “No” to all → End the interview</p>
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether or not a government or public official asked the respondent for a bribe in return for a service. If ‘No’, note the skip instruction to the end of the interview.

Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211gMany.

Final code list:

Corruption-Money (Q2811Money) (@538 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Favour (Q2812Favour) (@539 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Present (Q2813Present) (@540 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Government services receptive to bribes

28.2	<p>Which of the following services has a government official asked you or indicated that they would be receptive to the following: money, favour, a present in return?</p> <p>01 = Social welfare grant</p> <p>02 = Water or electricity</p> <p>03 = Housing</p> <p>04 = Medical care</p> <p>05 = Policing</p> <p>06 = Court-related services</p> <p>07 = Education/schooling</p> <p>08 = ID document/passport</p> <p>09 = Drivers licences</p> <p>10 = Traffic fine</p> <p>11 = Employment/jobs</p> <p>12 = Revenue services/Customs</p> <p>13 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine for which government services the public official asked the respondent for a bribe.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q28.1.

Final code list:

Corruption-Social welfare grant (Q2821Pension) (@541 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Water or electricity (Q2822Water) (@542 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Housing (Q2823Housing) (@543 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Medical care (Q2824Medical) (@544 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Policing (Q2825Policing) (@545 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Court related services (Q2826Court) (@546 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Education/schooling (Q2827Education) (@547 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-ID document/passport (Q2828ID) (@548 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Drivers licences (Q2829DLicence) (@549 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Traffic fine (Q28210Traffic) (@550 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Employment/jobs (Q28211Jobs) (@551 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Revenue services/customs (Q28212Customs) (@552 1)

1=Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Other (Q28213Other) (@553 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Did you provide a bribe (Q283Didpay) (@554 1)

28.3	<p>If you were asked for money or favour or present, did you pay/render a favour or provide a present?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q28.5</p>
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether a member of the public provided a bribe to a government official. If 'No', note the skip instruction to go to Question 28.5.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q28.1.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Reason (Q284Reason) (@555 2)

28.4	What was your reason for paying the bribe? 1 = Speed up procedure 2 = Receive better treatment 3 = Finalisation of procedure 4 = Avoid payment of fine 5 = No specific purpose 6 = Reduce cost of procedure 7 = Receive information 8 = Do not remember 9 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine what the reason was for providing a bribe to a government official by a respondent.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q28.3.

Final code list:

1 = Speed up procedure
2 = Receive better treatment
3 = Finalisation of procedure
4 = Avoid payment of fine
6 = Reduce cost of procedure
7 = Receive information
9 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Corruption-Where did you report

28.5	Did you report the incident to any of the following authorities? <i>Read all the options</i> 01 = Police 02 = Prosecutor/judge/courts 03 = Supervisor to the official 04 = Anti-corruption body 05 = Journalist/media 06 = Ombudsman 07 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 08 = Community Policing Forum 09 = Member of municipal council 10 = Religious leader 11 = Other (specify) If "Yes" to any → Go to Q28.7 If "No" to all → Go to Q28.6
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent reported any attempts by a government official to solicit a bribe. Note the skip instructions: if "Yes" to any go to Q28.7 and if "No" to all go to Q28.6.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q28.1.

Final code list:

<i>Corruption-Police (Q2851Police)</i>	(@557	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Prosecutor/judge/courts (Q2852Prosecutor)</i>	(@558	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Supervisor to the official (Q2853Supervisor)</i>	(@559	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Anti-corruption body (Q2854Anticorrupt)</i>	(@560	1)
1=Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Media (Q2855Media)</i>	(@561	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Ombudsman (Q2856Ombudsman)</i>	(@562	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Traditional authority (Q2857Traditionalauth)</i>	(@563	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Community Policing Forum (Q2858CommPolic)</i>	(@564	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Member of municipal council (Q2859MemberMunic)</i>	(@565	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption-Religious leader (Q28510Religious)</i>	(@566	1)
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		

Corruption-Other (Q28511Other) (@567 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Corruption-Why not (Q286Why) (@568 2)

28.6	If not, why not? 1 = Pointless, nobody would care 2 = Benefit received from the bribe 3 = Common practice 4 = Sign of gratitude 5 = Fear of reprisals 6 = Do not know who to report to 7 = I initiated the process 8 = Other (specify) → END INTERVIEW
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine why the respondent chose not to report a government official for corruption. If 'No' to any of the options in Question 28.6, note the skip instruction to end the interview.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' to any of the options in Q28.5.

Final code list:

1 = Pointless, nobody would care

2 = Benefit received from the bribe

3 = Common practice

4 = Sign of gratitude

5 = Fear of reprisals

6 = Do not know who to report to

7 = I initiated the process

8 = Other (specify)

88 = Not applicable

Corruption-Satisfied (Q287Satisfied) (@570 1)

28.7	Were you satisfied with the way the authorities handled your case? 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether a respondent who reported corruption was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to any of the options in Q28.5.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Gender of persons in the household (C_GENDER) (@571 1)

C	Is a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:

1 = Male
2 = Female

Population group of household members (E_POPULATION) (@572 1)

E	What population group doesbelong to? 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (specify in box below)
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Black African
2 = Coloured
3 = Indian/Asian
4 = White

Relationship to household head (Q11RELTOHEAD) (@573 2)

Q1.1	What is ...'s relationship to the head of the household? (i.e. to the person in column 1) 1 = Head/acting head 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/sister of person 01 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01 9 = Non-related persons
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the relationship to the head of the household.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Head/acting head
- 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
- 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
- 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/sister of person 01
- 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
- 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
- 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
- 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
- 9 = Non-related persons
- 99 = Unspecified

Marital status of household members (Q12MSTATUS) (@575 1)

1.2	What is’s present marital status?
	1 = Married
	2 = Living together like husband and wife
	3 = Divorced
	4 = Separated, but still legally married
	5 = Widowed
	6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
	7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

- 1 = Married
- 2 = Living together like husband and wife
- 3 = Divorced
- 4 = Separated, but still legally married
- 5 = Widowed
- 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
- 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
- 9 = Unspecified

Educational attainment of household members (Q13HIEDU) (@576 2)

1.3	<p>What is the highest level of education that has successfully completed? <i>Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included</i></p> <p>98 = No schooling 00 = Grade R/0 01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1 02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2 03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli) 04 = Grade 4/Standard 2 05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2 06 = Grade 6/Standard 4 07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3 08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption) 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *) 14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) Level 2 15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V) Level 3 16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V) Level 4 17 = N4/NTC 4 18 = N5/NTC 5 19 = N6/NTC 6 20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10 22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10 23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10 24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology) 25 = Post Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Masters, Doctoral) 26 = Bachelors Degree 27 = Bachelors Degree and post-graduate diploma 28 = Honours Degree 29 = Higher degree (Masters, Doctorate) 30 = Other (<i>specify in the box below</i>) 31 = Do not know</p>
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list

- 00 = Grade R/0
- 01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
- 02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
- 03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1(Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
- 04 = Grade 4/Standard 2
- 05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2
- 06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
- 07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3
- 08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
- 09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4
- 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
- 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
- 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)
- 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
- 14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) Level 2
- 15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V) Level 3
- 16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V) Level 4
- 17 = N4/NTC 4
- 18 = N5/NTC 5
- 19 = N6/NTC 6
- 20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
- 21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
- 22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
- 23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
- 24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
- 25 = Post Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Masters, Doctoral)
- 26 = Bachelors Degree
- 27 = Bachelors Degree and post-graduate diploma
- 28 = Honours Degree
- 29 = Higher degree (Masters, Doctorate)
- 30 = Other (*specify in the box below*)
- 31 = Do not know
- 98 = No schooling
- 99 = Unspecified

Remuneration of household members (Q14aWORKSAL) (@578 1)

1.4a	<p>During the last calender week (Sunday to Saturday) did ... work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = Do not know</p>
-------------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons earned remuneration in exchange for work done.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Running of a business by household members (Q14bRUNBUSS) (@579 1)

1.4b	<p>During the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday) did ... run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?</p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know</p>
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons ran a business.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Help without pay in household business (Q14cHELPUNPA) (@580 1)

1.4c	<p>During the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday) did ... help without being paid in any kind of household business, even if it was for only one hour?</p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know</p>
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons helped without pay in any household business.

Final code list:

2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Job/business you would return to (Q14dJOBTORRET) (@581 1)

1.4d	<p>In the past calendar week (Sunday to Saturday), even though you did not do any work for pay or profit, do you have a job or business that you would definitely return to?</p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know</p>
------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine if persons in the household have jobs or a business that they would return to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Do not know' to Questions 1.4a, 1.4b and 1.4c.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Nature of work (Q15NATWORK)

(@582 1)

1.5	Iss work? 1 = Permanent 2 = A fixed period contract 3 = Temporary 4 = Casual 5 = Seasonal 6 = Do not know
------------	--

Note to users:

This question is asked to determine household members' nature of work.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.

Final code list:

- 1 = Permanent
- 2 = A fixed period contract
- 3 = Temporary
- 4 = Casual
- 5 = Seasonal
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Age of persons in the household (D_AGE)

(@583 3)

D	What is ...s date of birth and age in completed years? Age in years
----------	---

Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

00–110

Weight (Weight)

(@586 12.7)

Valid range: 103.28024298 - 23902.738437